MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT



DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

BID NUMBER: ALA/475/22/MP

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

ISSUED BY:

Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs Private Bag X11219 **Mbombela**1200

NAME OF BIDDER:
TOTAL BID PRICE (all inclusive) :
(Also in words):
(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PART A INVITATION TO BID

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FO ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	R REQUIREME	ENTS OF THE DEPARTM	IENT OF	AGRICULTURE	, RUR/	AL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND	
BID NUMBER: ALA/475/22/MP	CLOS	ING DATE: 31 AUGL	JST 202	2 CLOSI	NG TIN	ME: 12H00	
PROVISION OF MAIN	PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT , LAND						
DESCRIPTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).							
THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUESTED BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPORTED TO THE RESPONSE DEPORTED BY THE BY THE RESPONSE DEPORTED BY THE RESPONSE DEPORTED BY THE RESPONSE DEPORTED BY THE RES	OCITED IN THE	IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN	CONTRA	ACT FORM (SBD)).		
(STRFFT ADDRESS)							
MROMBELA, Riverside Government C	Complex, Build	ing No 9, Government B	oulevaro	l, Mbombela, 12	00, PI	ET RETIEF, No. 11 Measroch	
Street, Piet Retief Office, KWAMHLAN EVANDER, 10 Cornell Road (previousl	NGA, KwaMhl	anga Government Comp	lex, Dep	eartment of Finan	ce, Bu	uilding No. 12, Computer Centre	
Advice Centre, Department of Finance, Pr	y occupied by rotea building (Evander Home Affairs (inces),	BURG, Departme	ent of I	Public Works, Cnr. Lillian Ngoyi	
and Dr Bevers Naudé Streets - Old TPA I	Building, Uppe	er ground floor, Office nu	mbers A	.20, 21 and 25, N	MALE	LANE, 24 Air Street, Malelane,	
ELUKWATINI ,Elukwatini Sub Regiona	al offices, Offic	e numbers A49 and A50 (opposite	Elukwatini Comi	nunity	Hall) Stand number 12 Extension	
A, Elukwatini. SUPPLIER INFORMATION							
NAME OF BIDDER							
POSTAL ADDRESS							
STREET ADDRESS							
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE			NUMBER			
CELLPHONE NUMBER							
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE			NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS							
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER							
	TCS PIN:		OR	CSD No:			
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION	Yes			E STATUS	☐ Ye	es	
CERTIFICATE			1	SWORN	□ No		
[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] IF YES, WHO WAS THE CERTIFICATE	☐ No		AFFID	AVII		0	
ISSUED BY?							
		AN ACCOUNTING OFFICE	ER AS C	ONTEMPLATED II	N THE (CLOSE CORPORATION ACT (CCA)	
AN ACCOUNTING OFFICER AS CONTEMPLATED IN THE CLOSE		A VERIFICATION AGEN				OUTH AFRICAN ACCREDITATION	
CORPORATION ACT (CCA) AND NAME TH		SYSTEM (SANAS) A REGISTERED AUDITO	D.				
APPLICABLE IN THE TICK BOX		NAME:	'1\				
[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFI	CATION CER		FFIDAV	IT(FOR EMES	& QSE	s) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN	
ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFER	RENCE POIN	TS FOR B-BBEE]					
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED	☐Yes	□No		'OU A FOREIGN D SUPPLIER FOR		☐Yes ☐No	
REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FO	R		1	GOODS /SERVICE		[IF YES ANSWER PART B:3	
THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS	[IF YES E	NCLOSE PROOF]	/WOR	KS OFFERED?		BELOW]	
OFFERED?							
SIGNATURE OF BIDDER			DATE				
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS							
SIGNED (Attach proof of authority to sign							
this bid; e.g. resolution of directors, etc.) BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY E	BE DIRECTED T	0:	TECH	NICAL INFORMAT	TION M	IAY BE DIRECTED TO:	
ENDING I MOSEDONE ENGONNEO MATE	Agricultur	re, Rural Development,					
DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY		Environmental Affairs		ACT PERSON		N Mafu	
CONTACT PERSON	Ms. Z Ma			PHONE NUMBER	1013	766 6096	
TELEPHONE NUMBER	013 766 6	0020		IMILE NUMBER NUMBER	+		
CELL. NUMBER FACSIMILE NUMBER				L ADDRESS	bol	buhlobo.agrivc@gmail.com	
I MODIMILE MOMBER	zmasia	a@mpg.gov.za	T		1	agencia de la como como como como del decono proceso mada de dicido e un morto como a decono a meser.	
E-MAIL ADDRESS							

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1.	BID SUBMISSION: BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. L	ATF BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR		
	CONSIDERATION.			
1.2.	ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE			
1.3.	BIDDERS MUST REGISTER ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) TO UPLOAD I BUSINESS REGISTRATION/ DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX INFORMATION FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES). B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFILTO BIDDING INSTITUTION.	CUMPLIANCE STATUS, AND DAMINIO 1		
1.4.	WHERE A BIDDER IS NOT REGISTERED ON THE CSD, MANDATORY INFORMATION DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS MADOCUMENTATION. B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST B	AT NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH THE PIP T		
1.5.	THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GOLEGISLATION OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.	ACT 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL C) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER		
1.6.	OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID			
2.	TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS			
2.1	BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.			
2.2	BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.	ER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE		
2.3	APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-F TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBS	LING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, ITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.		
2.4	BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS TOGETHER WITH THE BID.			
2.5	IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, PROOF OF TCS / PIN / CSD NUMBER.	EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE		
2.6	WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUI MUST BE PROVIDED.	PPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER		
3.	QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS			
	,但是是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是这个人的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们也不是一个人的人,也不是一个人的人,也不是一个人的人,也不是一个 我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是我们的人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就	☐ YES ☐ NO		
ì	IS THE BIDDER A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?	☐ YES ☐ NO		
1	DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?			
1	DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?	YES NO		
3.4.	DOES THE BIDDER HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?	YES NO		
IF T	THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN, IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO OF MPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) A	BTAIN A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS / TAX AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.		

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.

MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT



DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

BID DOCUMENT

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

NAME OF BIDDER		
BID AMOUNT	:	
		·
COMPLETION PERIOD	•	
TEL NUMBER		
FAX NUMBER	:	

PREPARED FOR: PREPARED BY:

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT MPUMALANGA DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS PRIVATE BAG X11219 NELSPRUIT

1200

ENGINEERING SERVICES
MPUMALANGA DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE,
RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
PRIVATE BAG X11219
NELSPRUIT
1200

CLOSING DATE: AS PER BID BULLETIN at 12:00PM
THIS BID IS VALID FOR 90 DAYS



PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

DETAILS of BIDDER

			* 4					
NAME OF BIDDER		•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •			
				•••••		•••••		•••••
PHYSICAL ADDRESS				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
				••••••			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••
		•••••				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
POSTAL ADDRESS						•••••		
				•••••	• • • • • • • • •			
CONTACT PERSON	(NAME)				••••••			
	(SURNAME)				•••••		
	(PHONE No)			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	(CELL No)				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	(FAX No)							
	(E-MAIL)							

BID

Initials: _

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

Contents:	Page:
Part T1: BID procedures	
T1.1 Notice and Invitation to BID T1.2 BID Data T1.3 Standard Conditions of BID	T5 - T6 T7 - T15 T16 - T24
Part T2: Returnable schedules	
T2.1 List of Returnable Documents T2.2 Returnable Schedules	T25 - T26 T27 - T77
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data	
C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance C1.2 Contract Data	C1 - C6 C7 - C24
Part C2: Pricing data	
C2.1 Pricing Instructions C2.2 Bill of Quantities	C25 - C27 C28 - C29
Part C3: Scope of Work	
C3.1 Standard Specifications C3.2 Project Specifications C3.3 Particular Specifications C3.4 Schedule of Drawings	C32 C33 - C49 C50 - C80
Part C4: Site Information	
C4.1 Locality Plan C4.2 Site Notice Board	C82 C83

BID Initials: _____ Index

Part T1: BIDDING Procedures

SCHEDULE OF BID DRAWINGS

The following drawings, which are bound in, form part of this Contract in terms of Clause 1(i)(j) of the General Conditions of Contract:

(TO BE ISSUED DURING SITE HANDOVER IF NOT INCLUDED IN THE BID DOCUMENT)

DRAWING NO:	DESCRIPTION:
	·

The Service Provider shall satisfy himself that the sets of drawings are complete in accordance with the above schedule, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the writing or figures indistinct, he shall apply to the Engineer immediately and have the discrepancy rectified. No liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Employer in respect of errors in BIDs attributed to any such discrepancy.

BID Initials: _____ Index

Part T1: BIDDING Procedures

PART T1: BID PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS		Page	Colour
T1.1:	NOTICE AND INVITATION TO BID	T.5	White
T1.2:	BID DATA	T.8	Pink
T1.3:	ANNEXURE F: STANDARD CONDITIONS OF BID	T.17	Pink



MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

BID NO: AS PER BID BULLETIN

The Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs invites bids for PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

The works consist of wall partitioning, paving and supply of packaging tables and other general works. Service Providers should have a CIDB contractor grading of 1CE, 1GB, 1ME, 1EP or higher.

BID documents will be obtainable from the following supply chain management offices Mbombela Riverside Government Complex, Malelane 24 Air Street, Siyabuswa Old Parliament Building, Middleburg Department of Public Works, KwaMhlanga Government Complex Department of Finance, Piet Retief no. 11 Mearsorch Street, Evander 10 Cornell Road, Elukwatini Sub-Regional Offices and Bushbuckridge Advice Centre, Department of Finance, on payment of a non-refundable levy of R100.00 or can be downloaded at http://www.etenders.gov.za/content/advertised-tenders. Only bank guaranteed cheques or cash will be accepted and document can be collected between 7:45 and 16:00 Cheques shall be made payable to Mpumalanga Provincial Government.

The closing date for receipt of bids is: AS PER BID BULLETIN at 12h00 PM.

Duly completed BIDs enclosed in a sealed envelope marked "PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS" with the name of the Bidder, shall be deposited in the clearly marked BID boxes provided at the following Supply Chain Offices: Mbombela, Malelane, Bushbuckridge, KwaMhlanga, Middleburg, Piet Retief and Evander. The BIDs will be opened in public.

A Compulsory Site Briefing will be conducted as indicated on the bid bulletin and prospective service providers are requested to meet the Employer / Representative at the EHLANZENI DISTRICT OFFICES, CYCAD BUILDING, AQUA STREET, RIVERSIDE OFFICE PARK, NELSPRUIT, (GPS Coordinates:

Part T1: BID Procedures

25°26'20.8"S, 30°57'43.5"E).

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, e-mail and late bids WILL NOT be accepted

Bidders should ensure that bids are delivered on time to the correct address. If the bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration

All documentation submitted in response to this bid must be in English, unless otherwise indicated under technical specification

Employer:	Engineer:
For:	For:
HEAD	
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND	AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND
AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
PRIVATE BAG X11219	PRIVATE BAG X11219
NELSPRUIT	NELSPRUIT
1200	1200
Ms N Mafu	Mr. W. Malinga
Tel: 013 766 6096	Cell: 076 785 0655
Email: nobuhlobo.agric@gmail.com	Email:malinga.wandile@gmail.com

T1.2. BID DATA

The Conditions of BID in the Standard Conditions of BID as contained in Annex F of CIDB Standard Uniformity in Construction Procurement. (See www.cidb.org.za) which are reproduced without amendment or alteration for the convenience of the prospective service providers in this BID in the section T1.3 of the BID Data.

The Standard Conditions of BID make several references to the BID Data for details that apply specifically to this BID. The BID Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of BID. Each item of BID Data given below is cross-referenced to the relevant clause in the standard Conditions of BID.

F.1.1 The Employer for this Contract is:

Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

F.1.2 BID Documents

The BID Document consists of the following:

BID

T1: BID Procedures

T1.1: Notice and Invitation to BID

T1.2: BID Data

T2: Returnable Documents

T2.1: List of Returnable Documents

T2.2: Returnable schedules

CONTRACT

Part 1: Agreements and Contract Data

C1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance

C1.2: Contract Data

C1.3: Form of Guarantee

C1.4: Agreement with Adjudicator

C1.5: Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (No 85, 1993)

Part 2: Pricing Data

C2.1: Pricing Instructions

C2.2: Bill of Quantities

Part 3: Scope of Work

C3.1: Standard Specifications

C3.2: Project Specifications

C3.3: Particular Specifications

Part 4: Site Information

C4.1: Locality Plan

C4.2: Construction Notice Board

DRAWINGS

Drawings to be issued during site handover.

The BID Document and the drawings shall be obtained from the Employer or his authorized representative at the physical addresses stated in the BID Notice, upon payment of the deposit stated in the BID Notice.

BID

Initials : _____

T1 2

F.1.4 The Employer's agent is: None

F.1.5 The Employer's right to accept or reject any BID Offer

The Employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, BID Offer, or alternative Offer, and may cancel the BID process and reject all BID Offers at any time before the formation of a Contract. The Employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a service provider for such cancellation and rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon written request to do so.

F.2.1 Eligibility

- 1. A service provider will not be eligible to submit a BID if:
 - (a) The service provider submitting the BID is under restrictions or has principals who are under restriction to participate in the Employer's procurement due to corrupt of fraudulent practices;
 - (b) The service provider does not have the legal capacity to enter into the Contract;
 - (c) The service provider submitting the BID is insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of the foregoing;
 - (d) The service provider does not comply with the legal requirements stated in the Employer's procurement policy;
 - (e) The service provider cannot demonstrate that s/he possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, personnel, experience and reputation to perform the Contract;
 - (f) The service provider cannot provide proof that he is in good standing with respect to duties, taxes, levies and contributions required in terms of legislation applicable to the work in the Contract.
 - (g) Only those service providers who have in their employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the Scope of Work for Labour Intensive Competencies for supervisory and management staff are eligible to submit BIDs.

2. CIDB GRADING

- I. Only those service providers who are registered with the CIDB as defined in the Regulations 09 June 2004 and 22 July 2005, in terms of the CIDB Act No 38 of 2000, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a Contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the Sum bidded for a 1CE, 1GB, 1ME, 1EP or higher work, are eligible to submit BIDs.
- II. Joint Ventures are eligible to submit BIDs provided that:
 - every member of the Joint Venture is registered with the CIDB;
 - 2. the lead partner has a Contractor grading designation in the 1CE, 1GB, 1ME, 1EP or higher; and
 - the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the Sum bided for a 1CE, 1GB, 1ME,1EPorhigher

BID

Initials : ___

F.2.7 Site visit and clarification meeting

The arrangements for the compulsory site inspection visit and clarification meeting are as follows:

<u>Location:</u> Service providers are requested to meet the Employer / Engineer at the EHLANZENI DISTRICT OFFICE, CYCAD BUILDING, BLOCK 4, AQUA STREET, RIVERSIDE OFFICE PARK, NELSPRUIT

<u>Date:</u> As per the bid bulletin

Starting time: As per the bid bulletin

Enquiries and confirmation of attendance at least **TWO FULL WORKING DAY** in advance regarding the meeting and site inspection may be directed to:

Name: Mr. W. Malinga

Telephone No: 076 785 0655

Bidders must note that the Employer is not obliged to answer to phone calls regarding confirmation of attendance and requests for directions to site after the starting time of the clarification meeting.

Service Providers must sign the attendance list and name of their business entity. Addenda will be issued and BIDs will be received only from those business entities appearing on the attendance list.

F.2.10 Pricing the BID Offer

(a) Value Added Tax

- The Valued Added Tax (VAT) rate shall be 15% or as otherwise provided for by Legislation.
- The successful service provider shall be required to produce a VAT invoice that shall only be prepared
 once measurements and valuations for work done in Terms of Contract Offer have been agreed with
 the Employers agent and a Certificate of Payment issued.
- Payment of VAT to non-VAT vendors shall be processed from the month in which the service provider's liability with the South African Revenue Services is effective.

F.2.11 Alterations to document

A BID Offer shall not be considered if alterations have been made to the Forms of BID data or Contract data (unless such alterations have been duly authenticated by the service provider) or if any particulars required therein have not been completed in all respects.

F.2.12 Alternative BID Offers

No alternative Offers will be considered.

F2.13 Submitting a BID Offer

F.2.13.3 BID Offers shall be submitted as an original only.

Under no circumstances whatsoever may the BID forms be retyped or redrafted.

Photocopies of the original BID documentation may be used, but an original signature must appear on such photocopies.

F.2.13.5 The Employer's address for delivery of BID Offers and identification details to be shown on such BID Offer package are:

Location of BID box: Physical address:

As indicated in BID Notice

Physical address: As indicated in BID Notice Identification details BID for: **PROVISION**

BID for: PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

Closing Date: As per the bid bulletin at 12h00

BID

Initials:

F.2.15 Closing Time

The closing time for submission of BID Offers is: 12h00, date as per bid bulletin as stated in the Notice and Invitation to BID.

Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, electronic or e-mailed BIDs will not be accepted.

F.2.16 BID Offer validity

The BID Offer validity period is 90 days from the closing time for submission of BIDs.

F.2.18 Provide other material

The service provider shall, when requested by the Employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour-intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements

F.2.19 Access

Access shall be provided for inspections and testing by personnel acting on behalf of the Employer.

F.2.22 Return of BID Documents

Not applicable.

F.2.23 EVALUATION PROCESS

1.1. The valuation process comprises of the following phases:

1.1.1 Phase I: Initial screening process

During this phase bid documents will be reviewed to determine compliance with the following:

- All SBD forms should be fully completed and signed
- Attendance of compulsory briefing session and signing of attendance register.
- The Bill of Quantities (BoQ) must be fully completed and signed by the bidder. All the pages of the document must initialled.
- Signed Joint Venture Agreement and Power of Attorney in case of Joint Ventures;
- Company Profile, including previous contract work done, value of the work and contactable references per contract.
- Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board. Where
 a service provider satisfies CIDB Contractor grading designation requirements through Joint Venture
 formation, such service providers must submit the Certificates of Contractor Registration in respect of
 each partner.
- All bidders must be registered with the Central Supplier Database (CSD) failure to do so will be automatically disqualified.
- The Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content (SBD 6.2) together with Annexure C (Local Content Declaration: Summery Schedule) must be completed, duly signed and submitted by the bidder at the closing date and time of the bid;

NB: It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the following key information is in order to avoid any disqualification during the bid evaluations:

- Tax compliance status
- The Business registration status
- · Bid restrictions and defaulters status
- Bank Account information
- Identification number and the service of the state status

Failure to submit or adhere to the above will lead to automatic disqualification.

1.1.2 Phase II: Local Content Calculation

All bidders who passed the first phase will be evaluated on the correctness and completeness of the annexure C of the Local Production and content

The following items are part of the BoQ and are designated according to the Department of Trade and industry (DTI)

Item No	Designated items	Designated percentage
1	Valves	70%
2	Steel	100%
3	Cables	90%
4	Pumps	70%
5	Furniture Products: (Office furniture)	85%
6	Electrical cables	90%
7	Residential Electricity Metre:	-
8	Prepaid Electricity Metres	70%
9	Smart Metres	50%
10	Steel Products and Components for Construction	-
11	Steel Value-added Products	100%
12	Fabricated Structural Steel	100%
13	Joining/Connecting Components	100%
14	Frames	100%
15	Roof and Cladding	100%
16	Fasteners	100%
17	Wire Products	100%
18	Ducting and Structural pipework	100%
19	Gutters, downpipes & lauders	100%
20	Plates	100%
21	Sheets	100%
22	Galvanised and Colour Coated Coils	100%
23	Wire Rod and Drawn Wire	100%
24	Sections	100%
25	Reinforcing bars	100%
26	Pumps, Medium Voltage (MV) Motor and Associated Accessories	70%
27	Accessories	100%
28	Casting or Frame Fabrication	100%
29	Assembly and Testing of the fully-built unit	100%

- A bidder who will score below the stipulated percentage must have an exemption letter from DTI that they are allowed to be further evaluated on functionality even if they have scored below the stipulated percentage.
- A bidder must calculate each item separately as per the Guidance Document for the Calculation for Local Content (attached)
- The instruction notes from National Treasury are attached as a guidance on all designated sectors
- The exchange rate to be used for the calculation of local production and content will be the exchange rate published by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid; and only the South African Bureau of Standard (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286; 2011 must be used to calculate local content.

 The local content (LC) expressed, as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the following formula, which must be disclosed in the bid documentation:

Where

X is the imported content in Rand

Y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

- Prices referred to in the determination of x will be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by the SARB at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.
- The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 and the Guidance of the calculation of local together with the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annexure C (Local Content Declaration: Summery Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annexure C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annexure C) are accessible to all potential bidders on the dti's official website http://www.thedit.gov.za/industrial development/ip, jsp at no cost.

1.1.3. Phase II: Functionality evaluation as per attached Terms of Reference

- a) Bids will be evaluated strictly according to the bid evaluation criteria stipulated in the terms of reference
- b) Bidders must as part of their bid documents, submit supportive documentation for all technical requirements as indicated hereunder. The panel responsible for scoring for the respective bids will evaluate and score all bids based on their submissions and the information provided.
- c) Bidders will not rate themselves, but need to ensure that all information is supplied as required. The Bid Evaluation committee (BEC) will evaluate and score all responsive bids and will verify all documents submitted by the bidders.
- d) The panel members will individually evaluate the responses received against the following criteria as set out below:

Experience relevant to this technical field (Proof such as orders, completion certificates and appointment letters must be included)

CRITERIA	EVIDENCE	VALUE	WEIGHTING
Plant and Equipment available owned or	No existence	1	,
leased by the Bidder	Hand tools (list them), truck and LDV (must have proof of ownership or hiring arrangement)	2	
	Hand tools (list them), LDV, concrete mixer, TLB/Excavation/loader and truck (must have proof of ownership or hiring arrangement)	3	
	Hand tools (list them), LDV TBL/ Excavation/ loader, truck, concrete mixer and roller/ compactor (must have proof of ownership or hiring arrangement	4	10
	Hand tools (list them), truck, TLB/ Excavator/ loader, Grader, compactor, concrete mixer and LDV's (must have proof of ownership or hiring arrangement)	5	

Current contractual			
Current contractual obligations. Bidder must provide list of previous	Committed after bid closing date on more than 6 months	1	
and current projects with contactable references.	Committed for 5 months after closing of this bid	2	
The information must include name of project,	Committed for 4 months after this bid closing date	3	10
nature, value, start and end date, contact	Committed for 3 months after this bid closing date	4	
details.	Completed all current obligations and No current obligations	5	
	No information	1	
List of Activities showing key strategic project	Gantt chart or excel with activities	2	
milestones with times lines in carrying out the	Clear activities, Gantt chart or excel and within contract period	3	20
works	Clear activities, Gantt chart or excel and within contract period	4	
	Clear activities, Gantt charts or excel , resources and completion is within contract duration	5	
_	No information	1	
Experience relevant in similar value of works (Proof such as orders,	Two similar contracts	2	
completion certificates and appointment letters	Three similar contracts	3	20
must be included)	Four similar contracts	4	
	Five or more similar contracts	5	
Details of staff available for this Contract (Attach CV's and certified	No information = no staff indicated	1	
CV's and certified copies of qualifications for verification.	General staff	2	
Certification should not be more than 3 months by the closing of bid. Details of staff available	Relevant technicians (builders, journeymen, plant operators, plumbers, electrician) subcontracted with appropriate experience	3	
for this Contract with written consent from relevant personnel)	All relevant technicians (builders, journeymen, plant operators, plumbers, electrician) within the organization with appropriate experience	4	10
	All relevant technicians (builders, journeymen, plant operators, plumbers, electrician) as indicated in the tender document within the organization with appropriate experience and Professionals registered with relevant bodies	5	

Experience relevant to this technical field (Proof such as orders,	No information	1	
completion certificates	One or Two similar contracts	2	
and appointment letters must be included)	Three similar contracts	3	20
	Four similar contracts	4	
	Five or more similar contracts	5	
Bidder's Bank rating (Submit Letter from Bank indicating – Bank rating)	F, G and H or if submitted no information	1	
	E and D	2	10
	C	3	10
	В	4	
	A	5	
Total			100

Only bidders who attain a minimum of 70 percent on Functionality will qualify to proceed for further evaluation on Price and Preference points.

e) Each panel member will rate each individual criterion on the score sheet using the following scale:

1-Poor, 2- Average, 3- Good, 4- Very Good, 5- Excellent

- f) Individual value scores will be multiplied with the specified weighting for the criterion to obtain the marks scored for all elements. These marks will be added and expressed as a fraction of the best possible score for all criteria. This score will be converted to a percentage and only bidders that have met or exceeded the minimum threshold of 70% for functionality will be evaluated and scored in terms of pricing and socioeconomic goals as indicated hereunder.
- g) The value scored for each criterion will be multiplied with the specified with weighting for the relevant criterion to obtain the marks scored for each criterion. These marks will be added and expressed as a fraction of the best possible score for all criteria.
- h) This score will be converted to a percentage and only bidders that have met or exceeded the minimum threshold of 70 percent for functionality will be evaluated and scored in terms of pricing and socio economic goals as indicated hereunder.
- i) Any proposal not meeting a minimum score of 70 percent functionality proposal will be disqualified.
- j) The price will not be evaluated as this stage

Part T1: BID Procedures

Initials : _____

Phase III: Price / Financial stage

a) Price / Financial proposal must be submitted in South African Rand.

b) The following formula will be used to calculate the points for price in respect of this bid:

$$Ps = 80 (1 - (Pt - Pmin))$$

Where

Ps= Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

Pt= Comparative price of bid under consideration

P min = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

c) The responsive bids will be adjudicated by the State on the 80/20-preference point for Broad-Based Black economic empowerment in terms of which points are awarded to bidders on the basis of:

The bidded price (maximum 80 points)

Broad-based black Economic Empowerment as well as specific goals (maximum 20 points)

d) The department reserves the right to arrange contracts with more than one contractor.

e) The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2000 (PPPFA) Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017, Regulations were gazetted on 20 January 2017 (No. 40553) and effective from 01 April 2017. These bid will be evaluated as per above mentioned regulations. Bidders are required to submit B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person; a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or any other requirement prescribed in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and in case a Joint Venture, a combined BBBEE certificate for the service providers must be provided, and subcontracting, the regulations will be followed.

f) A bidder will not be awarded the points claimed for B-BBEE status level of contribution if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends subcontracting more than 25% of the contract value to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the same number of points that the bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

g) A contractor is not allowed to sub-contract more than 25% of the contract value to another enterprise that does not have equal or higher B-BBEE status level, unless the intended subcontractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

h) In relation to a designated sector, a contractor must not be allowed to subcontract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.

i) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a bidder for being a Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment and / or subcontracting with a Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment stipulated in the Preferential Procurement regulations of 2017. For this bid the maximum number of Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment status that could be allocated to a bidder is indicated below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (80/20 system)		
1	20		
2	18		
3	14		
4	12		
5	8		
6	6		
7	4		
8	2		
NON-COMPLIANT CONTRIBUTOR	0		

Failure to capture the required status level and to submit the required B-BBEE status level certificates will lead to a zero (0) status level for non-compliant service providers.

- a) The points scored by a bidder in respect of the points indicated above will be added to the points scored for price.
- b) Bidders are requested to complete the various preference claim forms in order to claim preference points.
- c) Only a bidder who has completed and signed the declaration part of the preference claim form will be considered for B-BBEE status.
- d) Supply Chain Management may, before a bid is adjudicated or at any time, require a bidder to substantiate claims it has made with regard to B-BBEE status.
- e) Points scored will be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimals.
- f) In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the contract will be awarded to the bidder scoring the highest number of points for B-BBEE status. Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by drawing of lots.
 - A contract may, on reasonable and justifiable grounds, be awarded to a bid that did not score the highest number of points. The bidder must submit copies of identity documents of all directors or shareholders of the company with the bid documents at the closing date and time of the bid.

1.1.3 Phase IV: Vetting

Shortlisted bidders will be required to undergo the vetting procedure to verify the authenticity of the submitted documents during the submission period and bidder can be eliminated if discovered that false information was submitted and this doesn't mean that the bid is automatically awarded to you.

CLIENT BASE

Bidders may have specific experience and submit at least four recent references (in a form of written proof (s) on their company's letterhead including relevant person(s), telephone, fax numbers and e-mails) of similar work undertaken.

DARDLEA reserves the right to contact references during the evaluation and adjudication process to obtain information.

LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Successful service providers must be prepared to enter into a service level agreement with the DARDLEA. DARDLEA reserves the right to award this bid on a non-exclusive basis, i.e. DARDLEA may procure similar services outside this bid with the view of securing the best service and value for money.

COMMUNICATION

Supply Chain Management will communicate with bidders for, among others. Where bid clarity is sought, to obtain information or to extend the validity period. Any communication either by facsimile, letter or electronic mail or any other form of correspondence to any government official, department or representative of a testing institution or a person acting in an advisory capacity for DARDLEA in respect of this bid between the closing date and the award of the bid by the bidder is prohibited.

COUNTER CONDITIONS

Bidders' attention is drawn to the fact that amendments to any of the Special Conditions by bidders will

 BID
 Initials : ____
 T1.2

 Part T1: BID Procedures
 BID Data

result in invalidation of such bids.

PROHIBITION OF RESTRICTIVE PRACTICES

- a. In terms of section 4(1) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in:
 - Directly or indirectly fixing a purchase or selling price or any other trading condition;
 - Dividing markets by allocation customers, suppliers, territories or specific types of goods or services; or
 - Collusive bidding.
- b) If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), in the judgment of purchaser, has/have engaged in any of the restrictive practises referred to above, the purchaser may, without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such items(s) offered or terminate the contract in whole or in part and refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act no.89 of 1998.

FRONTING

DARDLEA supports the spirit of broad based black economic empowerment and recognizes that real empowerment can only be achieved through individuals and businesses conduction themselves in accordance with the Constitution and in an honest, fair, equitable, transparent and legally compliant manner. Against this background DARDLEA condemns any form of fronting.

DARDLEA, in ensuring that bidders conduct themselves in an honest manner will, as part of the bid evaluation processes, conduct or initiate the necessary enquiries/investigations to determine the accuracy of the representation made in bid documents. Should any of the fronting indicators as contained in the Guidelines on Complex Structures and Transactions and Fronting, issued by the Department of Trade and industry be established during such enquiry/investigation, the onus will be on the bidder / contractor to prove that fronting does not exist.

Failure to do so within a period of 14 days from date of notification may invalidate the bid/contract and may also result in the restriction of the bidder/contractor to conduct business with public sector for a period not exceeding ten years, in addition on any other remedies DARDLEA may have against the bidder/contractor concerned.

PRESENTATION

DARDLEA may require presentations/interviews from short-listed bidders as part of the bid process

F.3.13 Acceptance of BID Offer

F.3.13.1 BID offers will only be accepted on condition that:

- (a) The BID Offer is signed by a person authorised to sign on behalf of the service provider;
- (b) the service provider's declaration of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations 2003, is included with her/his BID submission;
- (c) a service provider who submitted a BID as a Joint Venture has included an acceptable Joint Venture Agreement with her/his BID;
- (d) the service provider or a competent authorised representative of the Contractor who submitted the BID has attended the compulsory clarification meeting or site inspection;
- (e) the Contractor who submits the BID has been registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Board Act No. 38 of 2000 and the CIDB Regulations 2003 promulgated in terms of the Act, or if the Contractor can submit proof or evidence that s/he will be able to register within 10 days of the closing date for submission of BIDs;
- (f) the service provider or any of its principals is not listed on the register of BID Defaulters in terms of

BID Initials : ____ T1.2
Part T1: BID Procedures BID Data

the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the Public Sector;

- (g) the service provider has <u>not</u> abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System or has failed to perform on any previous Contract and has been given a written notice to this effect;
- (h) The service provider or any of its Principals, Directors or Managers is <u>not</u> employed in the service of the State (all spheres of government) nor is a Public Representative (Councillor);
- (i) a company profile is attached;
- (j) the required Certificates listed in F.2.23 above, are attached;
- (k) The Returnable Schedules in T2.2 have been completed and signed;
- The Form of Offer in C1.1 has been signed by the Service Provider;
- (m) the Employer is satisfied that the service provider or any of her/his Principals have <u>not influenced</u> the BID Offer and acceptance by the following criteria:
 - a. having Offered, promised or given a bribe or other gift or remuneration to any person in connection with the obtaining or execution of this Contract;
 - b. having acted in a fraudulent or corrupt manner in obtaining or executing this Contract;
 - c. having approached an Officer or employee of the Employer or the Employer's Agent with the objective of influencing the award of a Contract in the service provider's favour;
 - d. having entered into any agreement or arrangement, whether legally binding or not, with any other Person, Firm or Company to refrain from Quoting for this Contract or as to the amount of the BID to be submitted by either party;
 - having disclosed to any other Person, Firm or Company other than the Employer, the exact or approximate amount of his proposed BID;
 - f. The Employer may, in addition to using any other legal remedies, repudiate the BID Offer and acceptance and declare the Contract invalid should it have been concluded already.

F.3.18 Copies of Contract

The number of paper copies of the signed Contract to be provided by the Employer is ONE.

BID

Initials:

T1.3: Annex F: Standard Conditions of Bid

(As contained in Annexure F of South African National Standard: Construction procurement processes, Methods and procedures: SANS 294: 2004 Edition)

F.1 General

F.1.1 Actions

The employer and each service provider submitting a Bid offer shall comply with these conditions of Bid. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in F.2 and F.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently.

F.1.2 Bid Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a Bid offer are listed in the Bid data.

F.1.3 Interpretation

- **F.1.3.1** The Bid data and additional requirements contained in the Bid schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of Bid.
- **F.1.3.2** These conditions of Bid, the Bid data and Bid schedules which are only required for Bid evaluation purposes, shall not form part of any contract arising from the invitation to Bid.
- **F.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions for the calling for expressions of interest, the following definitions apply:
- a) **comparative offer** means the service providers financial offer after the factors of non-firm prices, all unconditional discounts and any other Bided parameters that will affect the value of the financial offer have been taken into consideration
- b) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the Bid process; and
- c) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the Bid process or the award of a contract arising from a Bid offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels
- d) **quality (functionality)** means the totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bear on its ability to satisfy stated or implied needs

F.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a service provider shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Writing shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a service provider. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the Bid data.

F.1.5 The employer's right to accept or reject any Bid offer

F.1.5.1 The employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, Bid offer, or alternative Bid offer, and may cancel the Bid process and reject all Bid offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The employer may accept any Bid offer in part or in full and split the Bid to award to one or more Bid offers. The employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a service provider for such cancellation and rejection, but will give written reasons for such action.

F.1.5.2 Price negotiations

F.1.5.2.1 Rates will be negotiated whereby a standard rate will apply to all successful bidder(s) in terms of the market related price.

Bid	Initials :	T1.3
Part T1: Bidding Procedures	-	Standard Conditions of Bid

- **F.1.5.2.2** If the price offered by the bidder scoring the highest points is not market related, the department will negotiate a market related price with the bidder scoring the highest points or cancel the bid.
- **F.1.5.2.3** If the bidder scoring the highest points does not agree to a market related price the department shall negotiate a market related price with second bidder, if the bidder scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market related price the department shall negotiate a market related price with bidder scoring the third highest points.
- **F.1.5.2.4** If the market related price is not agreed to as envisaged by the first, second and third bidder the department shall cancel the bid.
- **F.1.5.3** After the cancellation of a Bid process or the rejection of all Bid offers the employer may abandon the proposed procurement and re-issue a similar Bid notice and invitation to Bid not less than three months after the closing dated for Bid offers or have it performed in another manner at any time.

F.2 Service Providers obligations

The service provider shall comply with the following obligations:

F.2.1 Eligibility

Submit a Bid offer only if the service provider complies with the criteria stated in the Bid data and the service provider, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.

F.2.2 Cost of Biding

Accept that the employer will not compensate the service provider for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a Bid offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer satisfy requirements.

F.2.3 Check documents

Check the Bid documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

Bidders shall check the numbers of the pages and satisfy themselves that none are missing or duplicated. No liability shall be accepted in regard to claims arising from the fact that pages are missing or duplicated.

F.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the Bid. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a Bid offer in response to the invitation.

F.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a Bid offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the Bid documents by reference.

F.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the Bid documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the Bid data, in order to take the addenda into account.

F.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which service providers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the Bid data.

F.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the Bid documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five working days before the closing time stated in the Bid data.

F.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) may not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The service provider is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

F.2.10 Pricing the Bid offer

- **F.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the Bided total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful service provider, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the Bid data.
- F2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the Bided total of the prices.
- **F.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- **F.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the Bid data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

F.2.11 Alterations to documents

Not make any alterations or additions to the Bid documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the service provider. All signatories to the Bid offer shall initial all such alterations. Erasures and the use of masking fluid are prohibited.

F.2.12 Alternative Bid offers

- **F.2.12.1** Submit alternative Bid offers only if a main Bid offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the Bid documents, is also submitted. The alternative Bid offer is to be submitted with the main Bid offer together with a schedule that compares the requirements of the Bid documents with the alternative requirements the service provider proposes.
- **F.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative Bid offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the Bid data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.

F.2.13 Submitting a Bid offer

- **F.2.13.1** Submit a Bid offer to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the Bid data.
- **F.2.13.2** Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing in black ink.
- **F.2.13.3** Submit the parts of the Bid offer communicated on paper as an <u>original plus the number of copies stated in the Bid data</u>, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- **F.2.13.4** Sign the original and all copies of the Bid offer where required in terms of the Bid data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the service provider. Signatories for service providers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the Bid offer.

- **F.2.13.5** Seal the original and each copy of the Bid offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the Bid data, as well as the service providers name and contact address.
- **F.2.13.6** Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the Bid data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the Bid data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the Bid data, as well as the service provider's name and contact address.
- **F.2.13.7** Seal the original Bid offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the Bid data.
- **F.2.13.8** Accept that the employer shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

F.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that Bid offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

F.2.15 Closing time

- **F.2.15.1** Ensure that the employer receives the Bid offer at the address specified in the Bid data not later than the closing time stated in the Bid data. Proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery. The employer shall not accept Bid offers submitted by telegraph, telex, facsimile or e-mail, unless stated otherwise in the Bid data.
- **F.2.15.2** Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the Bid data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of Bid apply equally to the extended deadline.

F.2.16 Bid offer validity

- **F.2.16.1** Hold the Bid offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the Bid data after the closing time stated in the Bid data.
- **F.2.16.2** If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the Bid data for an agreed additional period.

F.2.17 Clarification of Bid offer after submission

Provide clarification of a Bid offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of Bid offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the total of the prices or substance of the Bid offer is sought, offered, or permitted. The total of the prices stated by the service provider shall be binding upon the service provider.

Note: Sub-clause F.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred service provider following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

F.2.18 Provide other material

F.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the Bid offer, the service providers commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the service provider not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided,

by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the Bid offer as non-responsive.

F.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

F.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the Bid data.

F.2.20 Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc.

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

F.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

F.2.22 Return of other Bid documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained Bid documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the Bid data.

F.2.23 Certificates

Include in the Bid submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the Bid data.

F.3 The employer's undertakings

The employer undertakes to:

F.3.1 Respond to clarification

Respond to a request for clarification received up to five working days prior to the Bid closing time stated in the Bid Data and notify all service providers who drew procurement documents.

F.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the Bid documents to each service provider during the period from the date of the Bid Notice until seven days before the Bid closing time stated in the Bid Data. If, as a result a service provider applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Bid Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, will then notify it to all service providers who drew documents.

F.3.3 Return late Bid offers

Return Bid offers received after the closing time stated in the Bid Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a Bid submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the service provider concerned.

F.3.4 Opening of Bid submissions

F.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid Bid submissions in the presence of service provider's agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Bid data. Bid submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

- **F.3.4.2** Announce at the opening held immediately after the opening of Bid submissions, at a venue indicated in the Bid data, the name of each service provider whose Bid offer is opened, the total of his prices, preferences claimed and time for completion, if any, for the main Bid offer only.
- F.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in F.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

F.3.5 Two-envelope system

- **F.3.5.1** Where stated in the Bid data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid Bids in the presence of service provider's agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Bid data and announce the name of each service provider whose technical proposal is opened.
- **F.3.5.2** Evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by service providers, then advise service providers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of service providers, who score in the quality evaluation above the minimum number of points for quality stated in the Bid data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to service providers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for quality.

F.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to service providers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of Bid offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful service provider.

F.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a service provider to influence the processing of Bid offers and instantly disqualify a service provider (and his Bid offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

F.3.8 Test for responsiveness

Determine, on opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each Bid offer properly received:

- a) meets the requirements of these Conditions of Bid,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the Bid documents.

A responsive Bid is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the Bid documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- change the Employer's or the service provider's risks and responsibilities under the contract,
- or affect the competitive position of other service providers presenting responsive Bids, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive Bid offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

F.3.9 Arithmetical errors

Check responsive Bid offers for arithmetical errors, correcting them in the following manner:

- Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- If a bill of quantities (or schedule of rates) apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as Bided shall govern, and the unit rate will be corrected.
- Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the service provider's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the service provider will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if a bills of quantities applies) to achieve the Bided total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a Bid offer if the service provider does not correct or accept the correction of his arithmetical errors in the manner described above.

F.3.10 Clarification of a Bid offer

Obtain clarification from a service provider on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the Bid offer.

F.3.11 Evaluation of Bid offers

F.3.11.1 General

Appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons. Reduce each responsive Bid offer to a comparative offer and evaluate it using the Bid evaluation method that is indicated in the Bid Data and described below:

Method 4:
Financial offer, quality and preferences

1) Score quality, rejecting all Bid offers that fail to score the minimum number of points for quality stated in the Bid data.

2) Score Bid evaluation points for financial offer.

3) Confirm that service providers are eligible for the preferences claimed, and if so, score Bid evaluation points for preferencing.

4) Calculate total Bid evaluation points.

5) Rank Bid offers from the highest number of Bid evaluation points to the lowest.

6) Recommend service provider with the highest number of Bid evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.

Score financial offers, preferences and quality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

F.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful service provider, submit for the service provider's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

F.3.13 Acceptance of Bid offer

- **F.3.13.1** Accept Bid offer only if the service provider satisfies the legal requirements stated in Clause F.2.1 of the Bid Data.
- **F.3.13.2** Notify the successful service provider of the employer's acceptance of his Bid offer by completing and returning one copy of the form of offer and acceptance before the expiry of the validity period stated in the Bid data, or agreed additional period. Providing the form of offer and acceptance does not contain any qualifying statements, it will constitute the formation of a contract between the employer and the successful service provider as described in the form of offer and acceptance.

Bid Part T1: Bidding Procedures

- **F.3.13.3** The Contingency will be claimed by the service provider as and when required and it must be approved by the Accounting Officer of delegated authorities.
- F.3.13.4 The service provider must submit bank guarantee, acceptance letter and programme of works upon appointment

F.3.14 Notice to unsuccessful Service providers

After the successful service provider has acknowledged the employer's notice of acceptance, notify other service providers that their Bid offers have not been accepted.

F.3.15. Prepare contract documents

If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the Bid documents to take account of:

- a) Addenda issued during the Bid period,
- b) Inclusion of some of the returnable documents,
- c) Other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful service provider, and
- d) The schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

F.3.16 Issue final contract

Prepare and issue the final draft of contract documents to the successful service provider for acceptance as soon as possible after the date of the employer's signing of the form of offer and acceptance (including the schedule of deviations, if any). Only those documents that the conditions of Bid require the service provider to submit, after acceptance by the employer, shall be included.

F.3.17 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the Main contract is signed.

F.3.18 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful service provider the number of copies stated in the Bid Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

PART T2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES

TABLE	OF CONTENTS	Page	Colour
T2.1:	LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	T.27	Yellow
T2.2:	RETURNABLE SCHEDULES TO BE COMPLETED		
	BY SERVICE PROVIDERS	T.28	Yellow

PART T2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The Service Providers must complete the following Returnable Documents in the Appendix

The complete bid document as received from the employer, together with all additional documentation as requested, must be submitted. No documentation must be removed from the bid document.

Compulsory Returnable Documents:

- Legal Joint Venture Agreement (where applicable);
- Bank rating letter, certified by bidder's banker
- CIDB registration Certificate:
- Proof of Registration with the Central Supplier Database;
- Annexure C (Local Content Declaration: Summery Schedule) must be completed, duly signed and submitted by the bidder at the closing date and time of the bid;

NB: It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the following key information is in order to avoid any disqualification during the bid evaluations:

-Tax compliance status
-The Business registration status
-Tender restrictions and defaulters status
-Bank Account information
-ldentification number and the service of the state status

Non-submission of any of the above listed documents may lead to disqualification of the bid.

Returnable Schedules

The bidder must complete the following returnable documents:

Returnable Schedules required only for bid evaluation purposes

- Record of Addenda to Bid Documents (if applicable);
- Proposed Amendments, Deviations and Alternatives (if applicable);
- Bidder's previous experience:
- List of traceable references for similar services;
- Technical Proposal Full and Detailed (if applicable);
- Full and Detailed Technical Specifications (Designs and Layouts, Plans and Drawings, Material Specifications, etc)
- Schedule of plant and equipment;
- Schedule of proposed subcontractors
- Preliminary Execution Programme;
- Capacity: Signed CVs of staff with letter of consent, certified proof of Qualification(s)n not older than three
 (3) months and organogram;
- Company profile;
- A copy of valid B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate or a sworn affidavit;

Initials : ___

Valid letter of Good Standing from the Department of Labour;

Other schedules and documents that will be incorporated into the contract and must be completed & submitted to be considered responsive

- Fully completed and signed Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire;
- Fully completed and signed Certificate of Authority for Signatory;
- Schedule of amendments, deviations and alternatives;
- Contractor's health and safety declaration;

- Fully completed and signed all SBD forms
- The Bill of Quantities (BoQ) must be fully completed and signed
- Attendance of site briefing meeting and signing of attendance register
- Notification Form in Terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993, Construction Regulations 2003
- Offer and Acceptance
- **Contract Data**
- Pricing schedule

Note that the bid document must be fully completed and signed, failure which may result in disqualification of the bid.

5 The Offer portion

Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Work

Part C4 Site Information

Note that the bid document must be fully completed and signed, failure which may result in disqualification of the bid.

T2.2 Returnable Se	chedules to be	complete	l hv Send	se Provider			
T2.2 Returnable Schedules to be completed by Service Provider							
				·			

Initials :___

RECORD OF ADDENDUM TO BID DOCUMENTS

- I		ve been taken into account in this Bid Offer:	
	Date	Title or Details	
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
Attach a	additional pages if more sp	ace is required.	
;	Signed	Date	
	Name	Position	
	Service rovider		

Initials :_____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF AN ENTITY

Indicate the status of the service provider by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The service provider must complete the Certificate set out below for the relevant category.

(I) Company	(II) Close Corporation	(III) Partnership	(IV) Joint Venture	(V) Sole Proprietor

(i) CERTIFICATE FOR COMPANY	
I	, chairperson of the Board of Directors of
	, hereby confirm that by resolution of the Board (copy attached)
taken on 20,	
Mr/Ms	, acting in the capacity of
	, was authorised to sign all Documents in
connection with this Bid and any Contract re	esulting from it on behalf of the Company.
Signature of Chairman:	
Signature of Signatory:	·
As Witnesses:	
1	Name in Block Letters
2	Name in Block Letters
Date:	

nitials ·		_

COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 1: Name of Enterprise	:			
Section 2: VAT registration nu	mber, if any:			
	umber, if any:			
	Proprietors and Partners in Partn			
Name*	Identity number*		al income tax	number*
		1 Croone		. Hullibei
Occupation of 100 L D. L. L. D.				
	artnership and attach separate page if m	ore than 3 Pa	rtners	1
ection 5: Particulars of Comp				
	•••••			
ax reference number				
ection 6: Record in the service	e of the State poxes with a cross, if any Sole Pro			
a Member of any Municipal Co a Member of any Provincial Le a Member of the National National Council of Province a Member of the Board of Municipal entity	egislature or Province Assembly or the within the Managem Directors of any a Member or Province	ial Public e e meaning ent Act, 199 of an Accol ial Public E	entity or Const g of the F 9 (Act 1 of 199 unting Authori ntity	99) ty of any Nationa
an Official of any Municipality	or Municipal entity an employ	ee of Parlia	ment or a Prov	vincial Legislature
	rked, disclose the following:			
any of the above boxes are mai	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board	Status of s	
		e, board eld		ervice priate column) Within last 12 months
lame of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
lame of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
lame of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
lame of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
Name of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
Name of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
Name of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last
Name of Sole Proprietor, Partner, Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or Stakeholder	Name of Institution, Public Office	e, board eld	(tick appro	priate column) Within last

Initials:

currently or has been within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following:

- a Member of any Municipal Council
- a Member of any Provincial Legislature
- a Member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province
- a Member of the Board of Directors of any Municipal Entity
- an Official of any Municipality or Municipal entity
- an employee of any Provincial Department, National or Provincial Public Entity or Constitutional Institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)
- a Member of an Accounting Authority of any National or Provincial Public entity
- an employee of Parliament or a Provincial Legislature

Name parent	of	spouse,	child	or	Name of Institution, Public Office, Board or Organ of State and position held	Status o (tick app column)	f service propriate
						Current	Within last 12 months
·							

insert separate page if necessary

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Enterprise:

- i) authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance Certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order:
- ii) confirms that the neither the name of the Enterprise or the name of any Partner, Manager, Director or other Person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the Enterprise appears on the Register of Bid Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;
- iii) confirms that no Partner, Member, Director or other Person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the Enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other Biding entities submitting Bid Offers and have no other relationship with any of the Biders or those responsible for compiling the Scope of Work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Enterprise Name		

SCHEDULE OF THE SERVICE PROVIDERS EXPERIENCE

EXPERIENCE	Employer: Contact Person and Telephone Number	Consulting Engineer: Contact Person and Telephone Number	Nature of Work	Value of Work (inclusive of VAT)	Date Completed
2					
;					
	Employer	Engineer	Nature of Work	Value of Work (VAT Inclusive)	Contractual completion Date

of paragraph outbories of the piece are to be to 15 of the control	DATE:
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the service provider)	
Initials:	

KEY PERSONNEL

In terms of the Project Specification and the Conditions of Bid, unskilled Workers may only be brought in from outside the Local Community if such personnel are not available locally.

The service provider shall list below the personnel which he intends to utilize on the Works, including key personnel which may have to be brought in from outside if not available locally.

			Number	of Persons		
Category of Employee	Key Personnel, Part of the Contractor's Organisation		imported i	sonnel to be f not available ocally	Unskilled Personnel to be recruited from local community	
	HDI	NON-HDI	HDI	NON-HDI	HDI	NON-HDI
Site Agent, Project Managers						
Foremen, Quality Control and Safety Personnel						
Technicians, Surveyors, etc						
Artisans and other Skilled Workers						
Plant Operators						
Unskilled Workers						
Others:						
					•••••	

SIGNATURE:(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the service provider)	DATE:

nitials	

CURRICULUM VITAE FORMAT OF KEY PERSONNEL (e.g. Contract Manager)

Profession: Qualifications: Professional Registration Number: Name of Employer (firm):	Nationality:
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
ertification:	
the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and alifications and my experience.	belief, this data correctly describes me,
anakum - fu - u	ate

Initials :_____

CURRICULUM VITAE FORMAT OF KEY PERSONNEL (e.g. Site Agent)

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
xperience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
	,
ertification:	
the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and alifications and my experience.	d belief, this data correctly describes me, r
	Date

Initials :___

CURRICULUM VITAE FORMAT OF KEY PERSONNEL (e.g. General Foreman)

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Certification:	
the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge a ualifications and my experience.	and belief, this data correctly describes me,
Dignature of person person in the Sekadula	
ignature of person named in the Schedule	Date

Initials :____

CURRICULUM VITAE FORMAT OF KEY PERSONNEL (e.g. Any Other)

	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
xperience Record Pertinent to Required servi	ce:
ertification:	
	owledge and belief, this data correctly describes me, r

AMENDMENTS, DEVIATIONS AND ALTERNATIVES

(This is not an invitation for amendments, deviations or alternatives, but should the service provider desire to make any departures from the Provisions of this Contract he shall set out his proposals clearly hereunder. The Employer will not consider any amendment, unless form (a), has been completed to the satisfaction of the Employer). The service provider is referred to Bid Data paragraph F.2.12, where it is clearly stated that no Alternative Offers will be accepted.

I / We herewith propose the amendments, as set out in the table below:

(a) AMENDMENTS

PAGE, CLAUSE OR ITEM NO	PROPOSED AMENDMENT					

Notes: (1) Amendments to the General and Special Conditions of Contract are not acceptable;

(2) The service provider must give full details of all the financial implications of the amendments and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his Bid.

SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUPPLIERS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Suppliers and Subcontractors for Work in this Contract.

If we are awarded a Contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Suppliers and Subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the Contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the Contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

We confirm that all Subcontractors who are Contracted to construct a house are registered as Home Builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council.

ne N	lational Home Builders Registration	Council.	
	Name and address of proposed Supplier	Name of Equipment/Material to Supply	Previous experience with Supplier.
I			
!			
	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of Work	Previous experience with Subcontractor.
	Signed	Date	
	Name	Position	
	Service provider		

Initials:

SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	of major items of relevant equipment that I / we presently own or lease and will have availal acquire or hire for this Contract if my / our Bid is accepted.
	ajor equipment that is owned by and immediately available for this Contract.
Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc.
Attach additional	pages if more space is required.
Attaon additional	pages il more space is required.
b) Details of major	equipment that will be hired, or acquired for this Contract if my / our Bid is acceptable.
Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc.
ttach additional pages if	more cases is assuming d
naon additional pages in	more space is required.
Signed	Date
Signed	Date
Signed Name	Date Position
Name	

Initials :___

COPY OF WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE (OR PROOF OF PAYMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS IN TERMS OF THE COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT NO. 130 OF 1993)

[Certified Copy of the Certificate or Proof of Payment thereof obtained from the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner to be inserted here]

Initials :____

CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL STANDING

In terms of Clause F.2.18.1 of the Contract-specific Bid Data the service provider shall provide information about his commercial position, which includes information necessary for the Employer to evaluate the service providers financial standing.

To that end the service provider must provide with his Bid a bank rating, certified by his banker, to the effect that he will be able to successfully complete the contract at the Bided amount within the specified time for completion.

However, should the service provider be unable to provide a bank rating with his Bid, he shall state the reasons as to why he is unable to do so, and in addition provide the following details of his banker and bank account that he intends to use for project:

Name of account holder:
Name of Bank: Branch:
Account number: Type of account:
Telephone number: Facsimile number:
Name of contact person (at bank):
Failure to provide either the required bank details or a certified bank rating with his Bid, will lead to the conclusion that the service provider does not have the necessary financial resources at his disposal to complete the contract successfully within the specified time for completion.
The Employer undertakes to treat the information thus obtained as confidential, strictly for the use of evaluation of the Bid submitted by the service provider.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF SERVICE PROVIDER

This information sheet has to be filled in by the financier of the service provider, duly signed and stamped on behalf of the financial institution he represents.

Service providers / Bid Details
Bid Description:
Contract Period:
Name of service provider:
Bank Account Number:
Bid Amount:
Demand Guarantee will be provided by this Bank: YES NO
If yes, state amount of Demand Guarantee: R
Financial Institution
Name of Commercial Bank:
Branch:
Name of Bank Manager:
Telephone Number:
We acting on behalf of the above Commercial Bank confirm that
(Service provider)
has operated an account with us for the last years.
We have been requested to provide a bank rating based in relation to the financial capability of the service provider, taking into account directives set out in the following two tables.

Initials :___

FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

THE WORLD ON ABILITY							
Maximum value of contract that	Value on which Bank Rating must						
the service provider is considered	be used						
capable of							
Up to R300 000	R24 000						
R1 000 000	R78 000						
R3 000 000	R240 000						
R5 000 000	R480 000						
R10 000 000	R900 000						
R30 000 000	R2 400 000						
R100 000 000	R7 800 000						

BANK RATING

Bank Code	Description of Bank Code
Α	Undoubted for the amount of enquiry
В	Good for the amount of enquiry
С	Good for the amount Bided if strictly in the way of business
D	Fair trade risk for amount of enquiry
E	Figures considered too high
F	Financial position unknown
G	Occasional dishonours
Н	Frequent dishonours

The value on which our Bank Rating of	f the service provider is based is	s R
In words		only)
The Bank Rating is code:		
Signature: Manager Financial Institution	on Print Name	 Date
DUDDED OTAMB OF WAR		
RUBBER STAMP OF INSTITUTION		

Initials :____

CIDB GRADING CERTIFICATE

[Certified Copy of the CIDB Grading Certificate to be inserted here]

Initials :		

EXECUTION PROGRAMME

The service provider shall detail below or attach a preliminary programme reflecting the proposed sequence and tempo of execution of the various activities comprising the Work for this Contract. The programme shall be in accordance with the information supplied in the Contract, requirements of the Project Specifications and with all other aspects of his Bid.

The Execution Programme must be based on the completion time as specified in the Contract Data.

PLEASE NOTE: the cash flow projections from the Contractor (to be submitted before commencement of the execution of the Contract) must be in accordance with this execution plan in order to ensure proper Cash flow management by the Department and to minimise delayed payments.

PROGRAMME														
ACTIVITY		WEEKS												
ACTIVITY	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

SIGNATURE:(of person authorised to sign on beha	e provider)	DATE:		

Initials:

DETAILED METHOD STATEMENT

The service provider shall detail below or attach a detailed method statement reflecting the proposed
sequence and tempo of execution of the various activities comprising the Work for this Contract. The
Method Statement shall be read in conjunction with the works program but detailing and expanding on all
the items leading to the completion of the works and the resource allocation.

SIGNATURE:		DATE:	
SIGNATURE:óf person authorised to sign on be	half of the service provider)	5/112.	
	Initials :		

CONTRACTOR'S HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION

In terms of Clause 4(4) of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003 (referred to as "the Regulations" hereafter), a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction Work if the Employer is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the Work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003.

To that effect a person duly authorised by the service provider must complete and sign the declaration hereafter in detail.

Declaration by the Service provider

- I the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No 181 of 1993), and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003.
- 2. I hereby declare that my Company has the competence and the necessary resources to safely carry out the construction Work under this Contract in compliance with the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specifications.
- 3. I propose to achieve compliance with the Regulations by one of the following:

(* = delete whatever is not applicable)

Details of resources I propose:

(Note: Competent resources shall include safety personnel such as a construction supervisor and Construction Safety Officer as defined in Regulation 6, and Competent Persons as defined in Regulations 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21(1), 22, 26 and 27, as applicable to this Contract)

(a) Details of the competent and qualified key persons from my Company's own resources, who will form part of the Contract team:

NAMES OF COMPETENT PERSONS	POSITIONS TO BE FILLED BY COMPETENT PERSONS
	1 EKSONS

Initials :_	

(b)	Deta train	ills of training of persons from my Company's own resources (or to be hired) who still have to be ed to achieve the necessary competency:
	(i)	By whom will training be provided?
	(ii)	When will training be undertaken?
	(iii)	List the positions to be filled by persons to be trained or hired:
(c)	Details from o	of competent resources to be appointed as Subcontractors if Competent Persons cannot be supplied wn Company:
		of proposed Subcontractor:
	Qualific	cations or details of competency of the Subcontractor:
5.	I herek Contra	by undertake, if my Bid is accepted, to provide, before commencement of the Works under the ct, a suitable and sufficiently Documented Health and Safety Plan in accordance with Regulation 5(1) Construction Regulations, which plan shall be subject to approval by the Employer.
6.	all time	rm that copies of my Company's approved Health and Safety Plan, the Employer's Safety cations as well as the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003 will be provided on Site and will at s be available for inspection by the Contractor's personnel, the Employer's personnel, the Engineer, and Officials and Inspectors of the Department of Labour.
7.	in the (y confirm that adequate provision has been made in my Bided rates and prices in the Schedule of ies to cover the cost of all resources, actions, training and all health and safety measures envisaged DHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003, and that I will be liable for any penalties that may be by the Employer in terms of the said Regulations (Regulation 30) for failure on the Contractor's part olly with the Provisions of the Act and the Regulations.
8.	ınatıa	that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Employer will mean m unable to comply with the requirements of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003, and that my Bid will be prejudiced and may be rejected at the discretion of the Employer.
SIGN (of pe	IATURE: erson autl	DATE:

Initials :_

CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY PLAN

[The Contractor shall submit the Contractor	's <u>Health and Safety Plan</u> as required in terms of Regulation 5
of the Occupational Health and Safety Act	1993 Construction Regulations 2003, and referred to in T2.1,
before commencement of the Works.]	2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -

Initials :_____

PRO FORMA NOTIFICATION FORM IN TERMS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 1993, CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS 2003

[This form must be completed and forwarded, <u>prior to commencement</u> of Work on Site, by all Contractors that qualify in terms of Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations 2003, to the Office of the Department of Labour]

1.	(a)	Name and postal address of Contractor:
	(b)	Name of Contractor's contact person:
		Telephone number:
2.	Cor	ntractor's Workman's compensation registration number:
3.	(a)	Name and postal address of Client:
	(b)	Name of Client's contact person or Agent:
		Telephone number
4.	(a)	Name and postal address of designer(s) for the Project:
	(b)	Name of Designer's contact person:
		Telephone number
5.	Nam	ne of Contractor's Construction Supervisor on Site appointed in terms of
		ulation 6(1): Telephone number:
6.		ne/s of Contractor's sub-ordinate supervisors on Site appointed in terms of Regulation 6(2).
7.	Exa	ct physical address of the construction Site or Site Office:
8.	Natu	re of the construction Work:
9.	Expe	ected Commencement Date:
10.		ected Completion Date:
11.		nated maximum number of persons on the construction Site:
12.	Plan	ned number of Subcontractors on the construction Site accountable to Contractor:
		e(s) of Subcontractors already chosen:
SIGI	NED I	BY:
CON	NTRA	CTOR: DATE:
CLIE	ENT: .	DATE:

Initials:

MONTHLY LABOUR REPORT

MONTHLY LABOUR REPORT FOR CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT NO
JOBS CREATED

Jobs are to be reported on a monthly basis on following standard documents:

- EPWP Agreement Limited Duration Contract of Employment (template to be provided by the Employer)
- Certified ID copies (not older than three (3) months from date of employment) of all employees under the
- Signed and dated monthly EPWP timesheets per employee (template to be provided by the Employer)

The Service Provider is required to submit CVs (including certified proof of qualification(s)) and Contact Details of all key personnel upon appointment or during the Site Handover.

1.30		
Initials :		

THE CONTRACT

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

PART C2: PRICING DATA

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK

PART C4: SITE INFORMATION

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA (YELLOW COLOUR)

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

C1.2: CONTRACT DATA

C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.2: PART A: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
PART B: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

C1.3: FORM OF GUARANTEE

C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT No 85 OF 1993

PART C2: PRICING DATA (YELLOW COLOUR)

C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS
C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK (BLUE COLOUR)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C3.1: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONSC3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONSC3.3: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

PART C 4: SITE INFORMATION (GREEN COLOUR)

C4.1: LOCALITY PLAN

C4.2: CONSTRUCTION NOTICE BOARD

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

C1.2: CONTRACT DATA

C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.2: PART A: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
PART B: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

C1.3: FORM OF GUARANTEE

C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT (No 85 OF 1993)

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT LAND AND **ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF **36 MONTHS**

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

Offer

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance Signature block, has solicited Offers to enter into a Contract for the procurement of:

BID No. As per bid bulletin PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

The Service Provider, identified in the Offer Signature block, has examined the Documents listed in the Bid Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Bid.

By the representative of the Service Provider, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Service Provider Offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract including compliance with all its Terms and Conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VA	ALUE ADDED TAX IS:
	Rand (in words);
R	
This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the and returning one copy of this Document to the Service ProviBid Data, whereupon the Service Provider becomes the Party identified in the Contract Data.	der before the end of the period of validity stated in the
Signature Block: Service Provider	
Signature	Date
Name	
Capacity	
Name of organization	
Address of organization	
Signature of witness	Date
Name of witness	
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR

Initials:

Contract Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

Acceptance

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Service Providers Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Service Providers Offer shall Form an Agreement between the Employer and the Service Providers upon the Terms and Conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract, are contained in:

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Agreement)

Part C2: Pricing Data
Part C3: Scope of work.

Part C4: Site Information and Drawings and Documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the Documents listed in the Bid Data and any addenda thereto as listed in the Bid Schedules as well as any changes to the Terms of the Offer agreed by the Service Provider and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and Forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said Documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Service Provider shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) for delivery of any Bonds, Guarantees, proof of Insurance and any other Documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract Identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these Obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Service Provider receives one fully completed original copy of this Document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Service Provider (now Contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the Contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding Contract between the Parties.

Signature Block: Employer			
Signature	********	Date	
Name			
Capacity			
for the Employer Mpumalanga DARDLEA			
Signature of	fwitness	_	
Oignature of	f witness	Date	
Name of wit	ness		

Initials:

Schedule of Deviations By the duly Authorised Representatives signing this Agreement, the Employer and the Service Provider agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the Documents listed in the Bid Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Bid Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Service Provider and the Employer during this process of Offer and

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Bid Documents and the receipt by the Service Provider of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the Contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

Acceptance.

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

C1.2 CONTRACT DATA

CONTENT

C1.2.1	Part 1:	Data provided by the Employer
C.1.2.1.1		Conditions of Contract
C.1.2.1.2		Contract-specific Data
C.1.2.1.2.1		Compulsory Data
C.1.2.1.2.2		Variations to the General Conditions of Contract
C.1.2.1.2.3		Additional Clauses to the General Conditions of Contract

Initials:

C1.2.1 Part 1: Data provided by the Employer

C.1.2.1.1 Conditions of Contract

The conditions of Contract are:

- the "General Conditions of Contract" as they appear in the commercially available publication "General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition, 2015", hereinafter referred to as "GCC 2015"; and
- specific data as contained in this Contract Data.

Each party to the Contract shall purchase its own copy of the GCC 2015 that applies to this Contract, available from its publisher:

South African Institution of Civil Engineering Private Bag X200 Halfway House 1685 South Africa

Tel +27 (0)11 805 5947

The following notes apply:

Note 1

The GCC 2015 makes several references to the Contract Data.

Each item of data below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Conditions of Contract to which it applies. Notwithstanding anything specified to the contrary, the Contract Data shall take precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the GCC 2015.

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purpose of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following order of precedence:

- (a) the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
- (b) amendments to the General Conditions of Contract within the Contract Data.
- (c) additional conditions to the General Conditions of Contract within the Contract Data.
- (d) corrigenda to the General Conditions of Contract.
- (e) the General Conditions of Contract.
- (f) the Specifications, Drawings, Schedules and other documents forming part of the Contract (in that order) contained in the Scope of Work and the Site Information.

If any ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Engineer needs to be contacted to issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

Note 2

Certain pro-forma forms and pro-forma agreements contained in the GCC 2015 have been adapted for this particular contract. Those pro-forma forms and pro-forma agreements contained in the GCC 2015 do not apply where replaced by similar pro-forma forms and proforma agreements in this document.

Contract		
Part C1: A	greement and	Contract Data

C.1.2.1.2 Contract-specific Data

The following contract-specific data, referring to the General Conditions of Contract, are applicable to this Contract:

C.1.2.1.2.1 Compulsory Data

Clause	Data
1.1.1.13	The Defects Liability Period for each allocated is 12 months
1.1.1.14	The time for achieving Practical Completion is SITE DEPENDANT, but not more than 3 months
1.1.1.15	The name of the Employer is Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land
	and Environmental Affairs (DARDLEA)
1.1.1.26	The Pricing Strategy of a Re-measurement Contract shall apply
1.2.1.2	The address of the Employer is:
	Physical address:
	Government Complex Riverside
	1 st Floor Bldg 6
	Nelspruit
	1200
	Postal address:
	Private Bag X11219 Nelspruit
	1200
	1200
	e-mail address:
	nobuhlobo.agric@gmail.com
	Contact numbers:
	Tel: (013) 766 6069
1.1.1.16	The name of the Engineer is:
1010	Mr. W. Malinga
1.2.1.2	The address of the Engineer is:
	Dhysical address:
	Physical address: Cycad Building, Riverside
	2 nd Floor Bldg 4, Office no: 217, South Tower
	Nelspruit
	1200
	Postal address:
	Private Bag X11219
	Nelspruit
	1200
1	e-mail address:
	malinga.wandile@gmail.com/
1	Contact numbers:
	Tel no./cell no: 076 785 0655

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

101	
4.9.1	The Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer, on a monthly basis, a detailed inventory of Construction
	Equipment kept on Site, full particulars given for each day of the month. Distinction shall be made
	between Owned Equipment and Hired Equipment as well as Equipment in working order and
	Equipment out of order. Such inventory shall be submitted by the seventh day of the month following
	the month to be reported.
4.10.2	The Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer, on a monthly basis, a return in detail of supervisory staff
	and the number of categorized classes of labour employed each day for the said period by the
	Contractor for execution of the Contract. Such return shall be submitted by the seventh day of the
	month following the month to be reported.
5.3.1	The documentation required before commencement with Works execution are:
	Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3)
	A signed Agreement between the Employer and the Contractor for the Works to be completed by the
	Contractor in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act
	No.85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations promulgated thereunder (Refer to Clause 4.3)
	Proof of payment to the Employer, that the Contractor has paid all contributions required in terms of
	the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, No 130 of 1993 (Refer to Clause 4.3)
	initial programme (Refer to Clause 5.6).
	Security (Refer to Clause 6.2).
	Insurance (Refer to Clause 8.6).
5.3.2	The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with Works execution is 14
···	Days.
5.4.2	The access and possession of Site shall not be exclusive to the Contractor but shall be as set out
	elsewhere in the Contract.
5.8.1	The non-working Days are Sundays.
	The special non-working Days are:
	Statutory public holidays; and
	All annual year-end shutdown periods as recommended by the South African Federation of Civil
	Engineering Contractors (SAFCEC), and which commence after the Commencement Date and which
	commence before the Due Completion Date.
5.13.1	The penalty for failing to complete the Works is 0,1 percent of contract price per calendar day.
5.16.3	The latent defect period is 10 years, commencing on the Day after the date of certification of Practical
	Completion.
6.5.1.2.3	The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges is:
	50 per cent for labour; and
	15 per cent for materials.
6.10.1.5	The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is 80%. Proof of
	ownership is required.
6.10.3	The limit of retention money is 10% of the value of the Contract Price.
	A Retention Money Guarantee is compulsory.
	A penalty will be applied for non-delivery of the Retention Money Guarantee as required. The penalty
	will be 10% of the value of the completion Retention Money Amount per calendar month for late
	delivery of the said Retention Money Guarantee.
8.6.1.1.2	The value of Plant and materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is nil .
3.6.1.1.3	The amount to cover professional fees for repairing damage and loss to be included in the insurance
	sum is a maximum of 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Sum.
3.6.1.3	The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is equal to the contract amount.
10.5.1	Dispute resolution shall be by standing adjudication, use GCC 2015, Appendix 5.
10.7.1	The determination of disputes shall be by arbitration.
	Payment for labour-intensive component of the works

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

Payment for works identified in the Scope of Works as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work. Any payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations either in contract or in delict.

Linkage of payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of project data. The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.

Applicable Labour Laws
The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at www.epwp.gov.za), Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Condition of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled workers.

C.1.2.1.2.2 Variations to the General Conditions of Contract

Clause	Data
2.5.1	Cession
	Amend Clause 2.5.1 as follows:
	Delete the words "without the written consent of the other"
5.14.5.1	Consequences of Completion
	Amend Clause 5.14.5.1 as follows:
	In the second line, substitute the word 'Guarantor' with 'Contractor'.
6.2	Security
	Replace Sub-Clauses 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 with:
	"The Contractor shall deliver to the Employer within such time as may be stated in the Contract Data a Demand Guarantee, of an Insurance Company registered in terms of the Short-term Insurance Ac (Act 53 of 1998) or of a registered Commercial Bank, in a sum equal to the amount stated in the Contract Data. The Demand Guarantee shall be issued by an entity subject to the approval of the Employer, and shall conform in all respects to the format contained in the Contract Data.
	The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be a Demand Guarantee of 10% of the Contract Sum.
	Wherever a joint venture constitutes the contracting party, the Demand Guarantee shall be issued on behalf of the joint venture.
	Failure to produce an acceptable Demand Guarantee within the period stated in the Contract Data, is a fundamental breach of Contract, entitling the Employer to cancel the Contract by due notice in terms of Clause 9.2 with specific reference to Sub-clause 9.2.2 as amended in the Contract Data."
3.3.1	Variations Variations
	Amend Clause 6.3.1, as follows:

Initials:

Contract		
Part C1: Agre	ement and Contr	act Data

C1.2

	In the first paragraph, third line, after the words "or for any reason appropriate", add the phrase ", including the limiting of contract expenditure so as not to exceed the Employer's budgeted project funding, "
	Add the following phrase to the last paragraph of Clause 6.3.1.6, after the words "ascertaining the amount of the Contract Price":
	", and no such variation shall give reason for consideration of any claim in terms of Clause 6.11."
6.3.2	Orders for Variations to be in writing
6.0.0	Omit the words "Provided that" under Clause 6.3.2 and omit Clause 6.3.2.1.
6.9.2	Definition of "materials"
	Amend Clause 6.9.2, as follows:
	Substitute the word 'plant' with 'Plant'.
6.10.1	Interim Payments
l	Amend Clause 6.10.1.5 as follows:
	In the third line, add the words 'not yet' before the words 'built into'
Clause	Data
6.10.5	Payment of retention money
	Amend Clause 6.10.5 as follows:
	In the second line, add the words ', if any,' after the words 'Defects Liability Period'
6.10.6	Set-off and delayed payments
	Amend Clause 6.10.6.2 as follows:
	Delete the words 'simple interest' and substitute with the words 'interest compounded monthly'.
	Delete the words 'Contractor's Bank' and substitute with the words 'Employer's Bank'
6.11	Variations exceeding 15 per cent
	Replace the marginal heading with:
	"Variations exceeding 20 per cent"
	Replace "15 per cent" with "20 per cent" in the text of this Sub-Clause
7.4.4	Cost of test specimens and tests
	Amend Clause 7.4.4.2 as follows:
	In the second line of paragraph two, add the words 'the requirements of before the words 'the Contract'
7.8.2	Cost of making good of defects
	Amend Clause 7.8.2.1 as follows:
	In the first line, correct the spelling of 'therefore'.

Initials: _

Contract Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

Excessive loads and traffic
In the third line, add a comma after the word 'Site' as follows: 'in the vicinity of the Site, from'.
Excepted risks
Amend Clause 8.3.1.10 as follows:
In the second line, delete the words 'Employer or any of their' and substitute with 'or any of its'.
Contractor to produce proof of payment
"The Contractor shall before commencement of the Works produce to the Engineer:
8.6.6.1 The policies by which the insurances are effected,
8.6.6.2 Proof that due payment of all premiums there under, covering the full required period has been made, and
8.6.6.3 Proof of continuity of the policies for the required period.
Should, during the currency of the Contract, the required period of insurance be extended for any reason, the Contractor shall timeously extend (so as to maintain) the said insurances for the full extended duration.
The Engineer shall be empowered to withhold all payment certificates until the Contractor has complied with his obligations in terms of this Clause 8.6.6."
Remedy on Contractor's failure to insure
Delete sub-clause 8.6.7 and substitute with:
"Failure on the part of the Contractor to effect and keep in force any of the insurances referred to in Clause 8.6.1 and its sub-clauses, is a fundamental breach of Contract, entitling the Employer to cancel the Contract by due notice in terms of Clause 9.2 and with specific reference to sub-clause 9.2.2, as amended in the Contract Data."
State of emergency
In the fourth line, delete the words 'supply of' and substitute with 'availability of'.
Termination by Employer
Delete the contents of Clause 9.2 and substitute with:
"9.2.1 The Employer may terminate the Contract by written notice to the Contractor if:
9.2.1.1 Sequestration of the Contractor's estate is ordered by a Court with due jurisdiction, or
9.2.1.2 The Contractor publishes a notice of surrender or presents a petition for the surrender of his estate as insolvent, or makes a compromise with his creditors, or assigns in favour of his creditors, or agrees to carry out the Contract under the supervision of a committee representing his creditors, or (being a company) goes into liquidation, whether provisionally or finally (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction), or if the Contractor assigns the Contract without having first obtained the Employer's consent in writing, or if execution is levied on his goods, or

Initials:

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

9.2.1.3 The Contractor, or anyone on his behalf, or in his employ, offers to any person in the employ of the Employer or the Engineer, a gratuity or reward or commission, or 9.2.1.4 The Contractor furnished materially inaccurate information in his Tender, which had a bearing on the award of the Contract, or 9.2.1.5 The Contractor has abandoned the Contract. 9.2.2 If the Contractor: 9.2.2.1 Has failed to commence the Works in terms of Clause 10 hereof, or has suspended the progress of the Works for fourteen (14) days after receiving from the Engineer written notice to proceed, or 9.2.2.2 Has failed to provide the Guarantee in terms of Clause 7 within the time stipulated in the Contract Data, or 9.2.2.3 Has failed to proceed with the Works with due diligence, or 9.2.2.4 Has failed to remove materials from the Site or to pull down and replace work within fourteen (14) days after receiving from the Engineer written notice that the said materials or work have been condemned and rejected by the Engineer in terms of these conditions, or 9.2.2.5 Is not executing the Works in accordance with the Contract, or is neglecting to carry out his obligations under the Contract, or 9.2.2.6 Has, to the detriment of good workmanship or in defiance of the Engineer's instructions to the contrary, sublet any part of the Contract, or 9.2.2.7 Has assigned the Contract or any part thereof without the Employer's consent in writing, then the Employer may give the Contractor 14 days notice to rectify the default, and if the Contractor fails to rectify the default in said 14 days, then, without further notice, notify the Contractor in writing of the termination of the Contract and expel the Contractor and order the Contractor to vacate the site within 24 hours of issue of the Notice of Termination and to hand the Site over to the Employer, and the Employer may then enter upon the Site and the Works without affecting the rights and powers conferred on the Employer or the Engineer by the Contract and the Employer may himself complete the Works or may employ another contractor to complete the Works, and the Employer or such other contractor may use for such completion so much of the Construction Equipment, Temporary Works and materials brought onto the Site by the Contractor as the Employer may think proper, and the Employer may at any time sell any of the said Construction Equipment, Temporary Works and unused materials and apply the proceeds of sale towards payment of any sums that may be due or become due to the Employer by the Contractor under the Contract. In such circumstances the Contractor shall forthwith vacate the Site and shall not be entitled to remain on the Site on the grounds that he is entitled to do so on a right of retention until amounts due to him have been paid, neither will the Contractor be entitled to any further payments in terms of this Contract. 9.2.3 If the Contractor, having been given notice to rectify a default in terms of 9.2.2 above, rectifies said default, but later repeats the same or substantially the same default, then the Employer may notify the Contractor of the immediate termination of the Contract, and proceed as stated in the paragraph following the word 'writing' in Clause 9.2.2.7 above. 9.2.4 Should the amounts that the Employer must pay to complete the Works, exceed the sum that would have been payable to the Contractor on due completion by him, then the Contractor shall

upon demand pay to the Employer the difference, and it shall be deemed a debt due by the Contractor to the Employer and shall be recoverable accordingly. Provided that should the Contractor on demand not pay the amount of such excess to the Employer, such sum may be determined and deducted by the Employer from any sum due to or that may become due to the Contractor under this or any previous or subsequent contract between the Contractor and the Employer."

C.1.2.1.2.3 Additional clauses to the General Conditions of Contract:

Clause	Data
1.1	Definitions
1.1.1.35	Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 1.1.1:
1.1.1.36	1.1.1.35 "Client", as used in the Occupational Health and Safety Act – Construction Regulations, means
	1.1.1.36 "Principal Contractor", as used in the Occupational Health and Safety Act - Construction Regulations, means Contractor.
4.12	Contractor's superintendence
	Add the following sub-clause 4.12.4 to Clause 4.12:
	"Where a form is included in the Contract Data for this purpose, the Tenderer shall fill in the name of the person he proposes to entrust with the post of Contractor's Site Agent on this Contract in the space provided therefore. Previous experience of this person on work of a similar nature during the past five (5) years is to be entered on the form.
	The Contractor's Site Agent shall be on Site at all times when work is being performed.
	The person shall be subject to approval of the Engineer in writing and shall not be replaced or removed from Site without the written approval of the Engineer."
.6	Programme
	Add the following sub-clause 5.6.6 to Clause 5.6:
	"Failure on the part of the Contractor to deliver to the Engineer, the
	• programme of the Works in terms of Clause 5.6.1 and
	• supporting documents in terms of Clause 5.6.2
	Within the period stated in the Contract Data, shall be sufficient cause for the Engineer to retain 25 per centum of the value of the Fixed Charge and Value-related items in assessment of amounts due to the
ntract	Initials

507	Contractor, until the Contractor has submitted aforementioned first Programme of the Works and Supporting Documents".					
5.9.7	Engineer to approve Contractor's Designs and Drawings					
	Add the following sub-clause 5.6.6 to Clause 5.6:					
"All designs, calculations, drawings and operation and maintenance manuals shall be fully en a third party registered engineer, accomplished in such specific field of practice and the conshall be borne solely by the Contractor.						
	Once the alternative design has been approved, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer, the Employer, their agents and assigns, against all claims howsoever arising out of the said design, whether in contract or delict".					
Clause	Data					
5.11	Suspension of the Works					
	Add the following sub-clause 5.11.4 to Clause 5.11:					
	"If the Contractor does not receive from the Employer the amount due under an Interim Payment Certificate within 28 days after expiry of the time stated in sub-clause 6.10.4 within which payment is to be made (except for deductions in accordance with sub-clauses 6.10.1.6 and 6.10.1.7), the Contractor may, after giving 14 days' notice to the Employer, suspend the progress of the Works.					
	The Contractor's action shall not prejudice his entitlements to a claim in terms of Clause 10.1 and to cancellation of the Contract in terms of Clause 9.3.					
	If the Contractor subsequently receives full payment of the amount due under such Interim Payment Certificate before giving a notice of cancellation of the Contract, the Contractor shall resume normal working as soon as is reasonably practicable."					
5.12	Extension of Time for Practical Completion					
	Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 5.12.2.2:					
	"The extension of time to be allowed due to abnormal rainfall shall be calculated separately for each calendar month or part thereof in accordance with the following formula:					
	$V = (Nw - Nn) + \frac{Rw - Rn}{x}$					
	Where					
	V = Extension of time in calendar days for the calendar month under consideration					
	Nw = Actual number of days during the calendar month on which a rainfall of 10 mm or more has been recorded					
	Nn = Average number of days for the calendar month on which a rainfall of 10 mm or more has been recorded, as derived from existing rainfall records					
	Rw = Actual recorded rainfall for the calendar month					

Rn = Average rainfall for the calendar month, as derived from existing rainfall records

x = 20

The rainfall records which shall provisionally be accepted for calculation purposes are:

Based on records taken at:

RAINFALL STATION:

0555878 & 0556183

PERIOD:

1929 – 1989

Month	Average rainfall for calendar month Rn	Average number of days for calendar month on which a rainfall of 10 mm or more were recorded Nn
	(mm)	(days)
January	7	178
February	6	172
March	5	134
April	2	62
May	1	22
June	0	13
July	0	17
August	0	16
September	1	37
October	2.5	69
November	5	132
December	6	158

The factor (Nw - Nn) shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for days during which rainfall exceeds 10 mm and the factor (Rw - Rn)/x shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for those days when rainfall does not exceed 10 mm but wet conditions prevent or disrupt work.

The total extension of time shall be the algebraic sum of all monthly totals for the contract period, but if the algebraic sum is negative the time for completion shall not be reduced due to subnormal rainfall. Extensions of time for a part of a month shall be calculated using pro rata values of Nn and Rn."

For this project the rainfall formula will only apply as background information, or dispute resolution. Extension of time for rainfall will only be granted on Actual Delays experienced; noted and agreed upon by the engineer.

6.10 Payments

Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 6.10.1:

"The Contractor shall complete the 'Contractor's Monthly Report Schedule', which pro forma documentation is obtainable from the Engineer. Pursuant to Sub-Clause (1), these, duly signed by all concerned, together with the Contractor's statement and a VAT invoice in original format are to be submitted to the Engineer. Issue by the Engineer to the Employer and Contractor of any signed payment certificate is conditional to this information being fully endorsed, accurately and timeously submitted to the Engineer".

Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 6.10.1.5:

"All documentary evidence of such materials shall be unambiguous with respect to ownership having fully passed to the Contractor on or before the date of submittal of the Contractor's monthly statement. Should the Contractor fail to supply unambiguous documentary evidence, he shall, prior to submittal of his monthly statement, deliver to the Employer a Guarantor Guarantee in the form contained in the Appendices to the Contract Data."

9.3 Termination by the Contractor

Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 9.3:

9.3.5 "In addition to, or as an alternative to the rights to termination contained in this Clause 9.3, the Contractor may notify the default to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer, and if the default is not rectified within 10 days the Contractor may suspend progress of the works until a date 7 days after the default is rectified. The Contractor shall be entitled to extension of time to the extent of delay caused by or resulting from such suspension, and to payment of additional costs caused by or resulting from the suspension. Such extension of time and additional costs shall be promptly ascertained by the Engineer, who shall then grant the extension of time and include the additional costs in all future payment certificates. Such suspension, extension of time and/or payment of additional costs, shall not prejudice the Contractor's rights to cancel the contract."

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

C1.3 FORM OF GUARANTEE

١	BID No. As per bid bulletin WHEREAS The MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS (hereinafter referred to as the Employer") entered into, a Contract with:
, D	Hereinafter called "the Contactor") on the day of
A re	ND WHEREAS has / have at the equest of the Contractor, agreed to give such Guarantee;
re	IOW THEREFORE WE
1.	The Employer shall, without reference and / or notice to us, have complete liberty of action to act in any manner authorized and/or contemplated by the terms of the said Contract, and/or to agree to any modifications, variations, alterations, directions or extensions of the completion date of the works under the said Contract, and that its rights under this Guarantee shall in no way be prejudiced nor our liability hereunder be affected by reason of any steps which the Employer may take under such Contract, or of any modification, variation, alterations of the completion date which the Employer may make, give, concede or agree to under the said Contract.
2.	This Guarantee shall be limited to the payment of a sum of money.
3.	The Employer shall be entitled, without reference to us, to release any Guarantee held by it, and to give time to or compound or make any other arrangement with the Contractor.
4.	This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until the issue of the Certificate of Completion in terms of the Contract, unless we are advised in writing by the Employer before the issue of the said Certificate of his intention to institute claims, and the particulars thereof, in which event this Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until all such claims have been paid or liquidated.
5.	Our total liability hereunder shall not exceed the Guaranteed Sum of:

Initials:

6.	The Guarantor reserves the right to withdraw from this Guarantee by depositing the Guaranteed Sum with the beneficiary, whereupon our liability hereunder shall cease.
7.	We hereby choose our address for the serving of all notices for all purposes arising here from as
IN W on th	ITNESS WHEREOF this Guarantee has been executed by us at
Signa	iture
Duly a	authorized to sign on behalf of
Addre	
As wit	nesses:
1	
2	

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT LAND, AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO 85 OF 1993

THIS AGREEMENT is made between **The MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**, **RURAL DEVELOPMENT**, **LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS** represented by the Municipal Manager

(hereinafter called the EMPLOYER of the one part, herein represented by:
in his capacity as:
AND:;
(hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR) of the other part, herein represented by
in his capacity as:
duly authorised to sign on behalf of the Contractor.

WHEREAS the CONTRACTOR is the Mandatory of the EMPLOYER in consequence of an Agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the EMPLOYER in respect of

Project: PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS **BID No: As per bid bulletin** AND WHEREAS the EMPLOYER and the CONTRACTOR have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended by OHSA Amendment Act No 181/1993 (hereinafter referred to as the ACT);

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

- The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to fully comply with all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations: Provided that should the EMPLOYER have prescribed certain arrangements and procedures that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.
- The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts Sole Liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations, and the CONTRACTOR expressly absolves the EMPLOYER and the Employer's CONSULTING ENGINEERS from being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures in respect of the work included in the Contract.

Contract Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data	Initials:	C1.:
		Contract Dat

- 4. The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with his undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.
- 5. The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

Thus signed at .	For and on behalf of the CONTRACTOR
On this the	day of 20
SIGNATURE:	
	RNAME:
	1
	2
Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the EMPLOYER on this
The	day of 20
SIGNATURE:	
	NAME:
	· ·····
. 2)

PART C2: PRICING DATA

C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 **MONTHS**

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

- Measurement and payment shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of the General 1. Conditions of Contract 2015 (3rd Edition) as amended in the Scope of Works.
- 2. The units of measurement described in this Bill of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations used in the Bill of Quantities are as follows:

% = percent h = hour ha = hectare kg = kilogram kΙ = kilolitre km = kilometre km-pass kilometre-pass kPa = kilopascal kW = kilowatt litre m = metre mm = millimetre m² = square metre m²-pass square metre-pass =

т³ cubic metre m³-km

cubic metre-kilometre MPa megapascal No. = number

Prov sum = Provisional sum PC sum Prime Cost sum R/only Rate only

sum = lump sum ton (1000 kg) = W/day Work day

For the purpose of this Bill of Quantities, the following words shall have the meanings hereby 3. assigned to them:

Unit:

The unit of measurement for each item of work as defined in the Specifications The number of units of work for each item.

Quantity: Rate:

The agreed payment per unit of measurement.

Amount:

The product of the quantity and the agreed rate for an item.

Lump sum:

An agreed amount for an item, the extent of which is described in the Bills of Quantities but the quantity of work of which is not measured in any units.

- Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the Drawings, and no 4. allowance is made for waste.
- The prices and rates in this Bill of Quantities are fully inclusive prices for the Work described under 5. the items. Such prices and rates cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the Work described in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract Data, as well as overhead charges and profit. These prices will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional Work that may have to be carried out.

- 6. It will be assumed that prices included in the Bill of Quantities are based on Acts, Ordinances, Regulations, By-laws, International Standards and National Standards that were published 28 days before the closing date for Tenders. (Refer to www.iso.org for information on Standards)
- 7. Where the Scope of Work requires detailed Drawings and designs or other information to be provided, all costs associated therewith are deemed to have been provided for and included in the unit rates and sum amount Tendered such items
- 8. An item against which no price is entered will be considered to be covered by the other prices or rates in the Bill of Quantities. A single Lump Sum will apply should a number of items be grouped together for pricing purposes.
- 9. The quantities set out in this Bill of Quantities are approximate and do not necessarily represent the actual amount of Work to be done. The quantities of work accepted and Certified for Payment will be used for determining payments due and not the quantities given in this Bill of Quantities.
- 10. The short descriptions of the items of payment given in this Bill of Quantities are only for the purposes of identifying the items. More details regarding the extent of the work entailed under each item appear in the Scope of Work.
- 11. The item numbers appearing in the Bills of Quantities refer to the corresponding item numbers in the Specifications were applicable.
- 12. Those parts of the contract to be constructed using labour-intensive methods have been marked in the Bills of Quantities with the letters "LI" in a separate column filled in against every item so designated. The works, or parts of the works so designated are to be constructed using labour-intensive methods only. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters LI are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
- Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

NB: For pricing of items for which description in the BoQ differs from that of the specifications; the description in the specifications shall take precedence.

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

C2.2 Bill of Quantities

MPUMALANGA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

SUMMARY (TOTAL BID AMOUNT)

Item no	Description	Amount
Section 1	Demolitions and Alterations	
Section 2	Buidling works	
Section 3	Provisional Sums	·
SUB-TOTAL A		
Add 15% VAT		
TOTAL CARRIE	D FORWARD TO FORM OF OFFER	

DATE	SIGNATURE OF SERVICE PROVIDER

SCHEDULE OF RATES FOR GENERAL MAINTENANCE WORK FOR MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DARDLEA

<u>Item</u> No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
No				П
	BILL NO 1			
		1	1	1
1				
l				
Į.				
		1		
				·
1				
		1	Į.	

<u>DARDLEA</u>

	1			
Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL 1			
	ALTERATIONS			
	DEMOLITIONS ETC			
	Breaking up and removing			
1	200mm Thick concrete surface beds, paving, etc m²	1		
1			1	

2	200mm Thick mesh reinforced concrete surface beds, paving, etc	m²	1	
3	Brick paving with mortar joints	m²	1	
4	Concrete kerbs	m	1	
5	Brick kerbs with mortar joints	m	1	
	Taking down and removing			
6	Diamond mesh fence 2.5m high with steel posts and droppers	m	1	
7	Half brick boundary or yard wall 2.5m high	m	1	
	Demolishing and removing			
8	Single storey building with pitched roof 10 x 10m on plan and 1.5m high at eaves comprising concrete surface bed, 220mm external walls, 220mm internal walls and steel roof covering on timber trusses	No	1	
	REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK			
	Breaking up and removing mass concrete	·		
9	Steps	m ³	1	
10	100mm Thick surface bed	m²	1	
	Breaking up and removing reinforced concrete including cutting off and removing reinforcement			
11	Stairs and landings	m ³	1	
12	Beams	m ³	1	
13	Columns	m³	1	
14	200mm Thick slabs	m ²	1	
	Breaking down and removing brickwork etc			
15	Mass Brickwork	m³	1	
16	Half brick wall	m²	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/4-			

17	One brick wall	m²	1	
	<u>Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc from brickwork to be demolished</u>			
18	Timber single door and frame not exceeding 2,5m ²	No	1	
19	Timber single door and frame 813 x 2032mm high	No	1	
20	Timber double door and frame exceeding 2.5m ² and not exceeding 3.5m ²	No	1	
21	Timber double door and frame 1626 x 2032mm high	No	1	
22	Timber single door and steel frame not exceeding 2,5m ²	No	1	
	Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc including thresholds, sills, etc (building up openings elsewhere)			
23	Timber single door and frame not exceeding 2,5m ²	No	1	
24	Timber single door and frame 813 x 2032mm high	No	1	
25	Timber double door and frame exceeding 2.5m ² and not exceeding 3.5m ²	No	1	
26	Timber double door and frame 1626 x 2032mm high	No	1	
27	Timber single door and steel frame not exceeding 2,5m ²	No	1	
	Taking out doors, windows, etc including thresholds, sills, etc and handing to employer (building up openings elsewhere)			
28	Timber single door and frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
29	Timber single door and frame 813 x 2032mm high	No	1	
30	Timber double door and frame exceeding 2.5 m ² and not exceeding 3.5 m ²	No	1	
31	Timber double door and frame 1626 x 2032mm high	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/5-			
		1		.N

32	Timber single door and steel frame not exceeding 2,5m2	No	1	
	Taking out doors, windows, etc including thresholds, sills, etc and setting aside for re-use (refixing and building up openings elsewhere)			
33	Timber single door and frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
34	Timber single door and frame 813 x 2032mm high	No	1	
35	Timber double door and frame exceeding 2.5 m ² and not exceeding 3.5 m ²	No	1	
36	Timber double door and frame 1626 x 2032mm high	No	1	
37	Timber single door and steel frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
	Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc including thresholds, sills, etc and building up openings in brick walls including making good cement plaster on both sides (making good paintwork elsewhere)			
38	Timber single door and frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
39	Timber single door and frame 813 x 2032mm high	No	1	
40	Timber double door and frame exceeding 2.5 m ² and not exceeding 3.5 m ²	No	1	
41	Timber double door and frame 1626 x 2032mm high	No	1	
42	Timber single door and steel frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
	Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc including thresholds, sills, etc and building up openings in brick walls including making good face brickwork on one side and cement plaster on other side (making good paintwork elsewhere)			
43	Timber single door and frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
44	Timber single door and frame 813 x 2032mm high	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/6-			

45	Timber double door and frame exceeding 2.5 m ² and not exceeding 3.5 m ²	No	1	
46	Timber double door and frame 1626 x 2032mm high	No	1	
47	Timber single door and steel frame not exceeding 2,5 m ²	No	1	
	Refixing of existing doors, windows, etc (removal and setting aside elsewhere)			
48	Setting up and building in timber door frame in			
	brickwork, rehanging single door on new 100mm brass hinges and replacing lock with mortice lock (mortice lock elsewhere measured)	No	1	
49	Setting up steel window 1000 x 1000mm high in brickwork and replacing any broken glass panes with 3mm clear float glass	No	1	
	Taking out/off and removing sundry metalwork			
50	Steel pipe handrail from walls including making good plaster finish	m	1	
51	Steel balustrade 900mm high from concrete stairs including making good granolithic/tile finish	m	1	
52	Cut and remove rusted / damaged sections of balustrade not exceeding 3mm in thickness (between 0,1 to 0.5m in length) and replace with new, welded or bolted as the case may be prepare			
	and paint to match existing	No	1	
53	Cut and remove rusted / damaged sections of balustrade not exceeding 3mm in thickness (between 0,5 to 1,0m in length) and replace with new, welded or bolted as the case may be prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
54	Cut and remove rusted / damaged sections of balustrade exceeding 3mm but not exceeding 6mm in thickness (between 0,1 to 0.5m in length) and replace with new, welded or bolted as the case may be prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
	Taking out and removing sundry joinery work			
55	Timber cornices from brickwork	m	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/7-			

56	Timber skirtings from brickwork	m	1	
57	Timber sills from brickwork	m	1	
	Taking out and removing joinery fittings etc			
58	Timber wall cupboard 1000 x 1000 x 1000mm high	No	1	
59	Timber floor cupboard 1000 x 1000 x 1000mm high	No	1	
60	Timber sink cupboard 1000 x 1000 x 1000mm high including disconnecting waste pipe (new trap and connecting to new waste pipe elsewhere)	No	1	
61	Timber counter 1000 x 1000 x 1000mm high	No	1	
	Taking up and removing vinyl floor coverings, carpeting, etc	·		
62	Vinyl tile floor covering including preparing screed for new floor covering	m²	1	
	Taking out and removing ironmongery			
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
63	Existing door hinges	No	1	
64	Existing single action floor spring hinges	No	1	
65	Existing double action floor spring hinges	No	1	
66	Existing barrel bolt with keep fixed to metal/concrete	No	1	
67	Existing flush bolt with keep fixed to metal/concrete	No	1	
68	Existing WC indicator bolt with keep fixed to metal/concrete	No	1	
69	Existing panic bolt for single door with one keep let into concrete	No	1	
70	Existing panic bolt for double door with one keep let into concrete	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2			``
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			
	ALTERATIONS			
	-2/8-			

	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
71	Existig ball catch	No	1	
72	Existing Single roller catch	No	1	
73	Existing Double roller catch	No	1	
74	Existing Fanlight catch	No	1	
75	Existing Fanlight stay	No	1	
76	Existing Fanlight friction sliding arm	No	1	
77	Existing Fanlight opener with cord and cleat	No	1	
78	Existing cabin hook and eye	No	1	
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
79	Existing Padlock	No	1	
80	Existing night latch	No	1	
81	Existing bathroom lockset	No	1	
82	Existing bathroom lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1	
83	Existing three lever deadlock	No	1	
84	Existing three lever rebated deadlock	No	1	
85	Existing four lever deadlock	No	1	
86	Existing four lever rebated deadlock	No	1	
87	Existing two lever lockset	No	1	
88	Existing two lever lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1	
89	Existing two lever rebated lockset	No	1	
90	Existing three lever lockset	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2			
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			
	ALTERATIONS			
	-2/9-			

91	Existing three lever lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1	
92	Existing three lever rebated lockset	No	1	
93	Existing four lever lockset	No	1	
94	Existing four lever lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1	
95	Existing four lever rebated lockset	No	1	
96	Existing three lever sliding door lock	No	1	
97	Existing four lever sliding door lock	No	1	
98	Existing single cylinder deadlock	No	1	
99	Existing single cylinder rebated deadlock	No	1	
100	Existing double cylinder deadlock	No	1	
101	Existing double cylinder rebated deadlock	No	1	
102	Existing single cylinder lockset	No	1	
103	Existing single cylinder lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1	
104	Existing single cylinder rebated lockset	No	1	
105	Existing double cylinder lockset	No	1	
106	Existing double cylinder lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1	
107	Existing double cylinder rebated lockset	No	1	
108	Existing single cylinder sliding door lock	No	1	
109	Existing double cylinder sliding door lock	No	1	
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
110	Existing flush handle	No	1	
111	Existing knob	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			
	ALTERATIONS			
	-2/10-			

112	Existing pull handle	No	1	
113	Existing Set of two pull handles fixed back to back	No	1	
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
114	Existing aluminium plates not exceeding 0,1m ²	No	1	
115	Existing aluminium plates exceeding 0,1 m ² but not exceeding 0,3 m ²	No	1	
116	Existing aluminium plates exceeding 0,3 m ² but not exceeding 0,5 m ²	No	1	
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
117	Existing door closer	No	1	
118	Existing door closer with bracket	No	1	
119	Existing concealed door closer	No	1	
120	Existing concealed door closer with bracket	No	1	
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
121	Existing Brass or plastic letters/numerals	No	1	
122	Existing perspex plate with engraved and painted letters/numerals/sysmbols not exceeding 0,1 m ²	No	1	
123	Existing aluminium plate with engraved or painted letters/numerals/symbols exceeding 0,1 m ²	No	1	
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed			
124	Existing plugged pressed steel pelmet with single or double curtain tracks including gliders, hangers and brackets	m	1	
125	Existing plastic soffit fixing single or double curtain tracks including gliders, hangers and brackets	m	1	
126	Existing face fixing plastic single or double curtain tracks including gliders, hangers and brackets and make good all works disturbed	m	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			
	ALTERATIONS			
	-2/11-			
		1	ı	1

127	Existing hospital cubicle curtain track including gliders, hangers, and brackets	m	1		The state of the s
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed				
128	Existing chromium plated curtain or hanging rail not exceeding 1,0m long	No	1		
129	Existing chromium plated curtain or hanging rail exceeding 1,0m but not exceeding 2,0m long	No	1		
130	Existing chromium plated towel rail not exceeding 1,0m long	No	1		
131	Existing toilet roll holder	No	1		
132	Existing Lockable toilet roll holder plugged	No	1		
133	Existing soap holder	No	1		
134	Existing back grab rail not exceeding 1,0m long	No	1		
135	Existing side grab rail not exceeding 1,0m girth	No	1		
136	Existing bathroom cabinet	No	1		
137	Existing soap dispenser	No	1		
138	Existing electric hand-drier	No	1		
	Carefully take out and remove from site the following including making good all works disturbed				
139	Existing rubber door stop	No	1		
	Taking out/off and removing sundry metalwork				
140	Steel pipe handrail from walls including making good plaster finish	m	1		
141	Steel balustrade 900mm high from concrete stairs including making good granolithic finish to kerb	m	1		
142	Steel wire mesh burglar proofing with framing 1000 x 1000mm high bolted to brickwork and making good face brickwork	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	-
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS				-
	Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/12-				
1		ı	l	U	

	Hacking up/off and removing granolithic, screeds,	1			_
	plaster, etc from concrete or brickwork and preparing surfaces for new screeds, plaster, etc				
143	30mm Granolithic from floors	m²	1		
144	30mm Granolithic from treads and risers of stairs	m²	1		
145	Granolithic skirting 15mm high	m	1		
146	25mm Screed from floors	m²	1		
147	Internal plaster from walls and columns	m²	1		
148	Internal plaster from ceilings and beams	m²	1		
149	External plaster from walls, columns and beams	m²	1		
	Hacking up/off and removing ceramic tile floor and wall finishes including removing mortar bed or backing and preparing concrete or brick surfaces for new screed, plaster or tile finishes				
150	Tiles to floors	m²	1		
151	Tiles to walls	m²	1		
152	Tile skirting 20mm high	m	1		
	Taking out and removing piping, sanitary fittings, etc including disconnecting piping from fittings and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere)				
153	Stainless steel wash hand basin	No	1		
154	Stainless steel sink and drainer	No	1		
155	Wash hand basin	No	1		
156	Wash hand basin on pedestal.	No	1		
157	Pedestal only	No	1		
158	WC pan only	No	1		
159	WC pan with cistern	No	1		
160	WC pan with flush valve	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			_	
				R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/13-				
		ı	ı	U	

_					
16 ⁻	Cistern and internal flushing mechanism	No	1		
162	Cistern only	No	1		
163	Cistern internal flushing mechanism only	No	1		
164	WC seat and cover	No	1		
165	WC pan connector	No	1		
166	Wall hung urinal with flush valve	No	1		
167	Wall hung urinal only	No	1		
168	Urinal flush valve	No	1		
	Taking out and removing glass and mirrors				
169	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes not exceeding 0,1 m² in existing metal windows and doors including scraping out putty on reveals and prepare windows and or doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1		
170	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 0,1 m² and not exceeding 0,5 m² in existing metal windows and doors including scraping out putty on reveals and prepare windows and or doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1		
171	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 0,5m2 and not exceeding 2 m² in existing metal windows and doors including scraping out putty on reveals and prepare windows and or doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1		
172	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 2 m ² and not exceeding 4 m ² in existing metal windows and doors including scraping out putty on reveals and prepare windows and or doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/14-				

173	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes not exceeding 0,1 m ² in existing metal windows and doors including removal of steel beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
174	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 0,1 m² and not exceeding 0,5 m² in existing metal windows and doors including removal of steel beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
175	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 0,5 m² and not exceeding 2 m² in existing metal windows and doors including removal of steel beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
176	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 2 m ² and not exceeding 4 m ² in existing metal windows and doors including removal of steel beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
177	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes not exceeding 0,1 m² in existing timber windows and doors including removal of timber beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
178	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 0,1 m² and not exceeding 0,5 m² in existing timber windows and doors including removal of timber beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
179	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 0,5 m² and not exceeding 2 m² in existing timber windows and doors including removal of timber beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
•		· .		
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/15-			

180	Carefully remove cracked or broken glazing in panes exceeding 2 m² and not exceeding 4 m² in existing timber windows and doors including removal of timber beads and prepare windows and doors to receive new glazing (New glazing elsewhere measured)	No	1	
181	Carefully remove cracked or broken mirrors not exceeding 0,5 m ² including making good painted or tiled backing and prepare surface to receive new mirrors (New mirrors elsewhere measured)	No	1	
182	Carefully remove cracked or broken mirrors exceeding 0,5 m² and not exceeding 1,0 m² including making good painted or tiled backing and prepare surface to receive new mirrors (New mirrors elsewhere measured)	No	1	
183	Carefully remove cracked or broken mirrors exceeding 1 m ² and not exceeding 2 m ² including making good painted or tiled backing and prepare surface to receive new mirrors (New mirrors elsewhere measured)	No	1	
184	Carefully remove cracked or broken mirrors exceeding 2 m ² and not exceeding 4 m ² including making good painted or tiled backing and prepare surface to receive new mirrors (New mirrors elsewhere measured)	No	1	
	Taking down and removing roofs, e.t.c			
185	Carefully remove and dispose by specialist existing Corrugated Asbestors Cement roof covering	m²	1	
186	Carefully take out and remove damaged existing corrugated / concrete tiles / IBR roofing sheet	m²	1	
187	Carefully take out and remove damaged existing timber roof trusses and make good brickwork to receive new roof trusses (New roof trusses elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
188	Carefully take out and remove existing corrugated roofing sheet and make good trusses to receive new roof covering	m²	1	
189	Carefully take out and remove existing concrete roof tiles and make good trusses to receive new roof covering	m²	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/16-			
		1	ı	II .

190	Carefully take out and remove existing IBR roofing sheet and make good trusses to receive new roof covering	m²	1		
191	Inspect Concrete tiled roof not exceeding 50 m² for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m ²	1	·	
192	Inspect Concrete tiled roof exceeding 50 m ² but not exceeding 100m2 for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
193	Inspect Concrete tiled roof exceeding 100 m ² for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
194	Remove broken or damaged concrete roof tiles and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing colour	m2	1		
195	Remove broken or damaged concrete ridge tiles and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing colour	m	1		
196	Remove broken or damaged concrete verge tiles and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing colour	m	1		
197	Remove broken or damaged concrete fascia tiles and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing colour	m	1		
198	Inspect Corrugated roofing sheets not exceeding 50 m² for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
199	Inspect Corrugated roofing sheets exceeding 50 m ² but not exceeding 100 m ² area for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
200	Inspect Corrugated roofing sheets exceeding 100 m² for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
201	Repair leaks and make water-tight Corrugated roofing sheets and paint to match existing colour	m²	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS BIII No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/17-				

202	Cut out and remove broken or damaged corrugated roofing sheets and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing colour	m²	1	
203	Inspect IBR roofing sheets not exceeding 50m² for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
204	Inspect IBR roofing sheets exceeding 50 m² but not exceeding 100m2 for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
205	Inspect IBR roofing sheets exceeding 100m² for cracks, leaks and damages and mark up for repairs (Repairs elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
206	Repair leaks and make water-tight IBR roofing sheets and paint to match existing colour	m²	1	
207	Cut out and remove broken or damaged IBR roofing sheets and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing colour.	m²	1	
208	Strip off existing roof covering, cut into and replace damaged sections of 38 x 38mm sawn timber brandering/purlins including firmly securing to existing truss with fastners/hurricane clips/bolts and replace roof covering	m	1	
209	Strip off existing roof covering, cut into and replace damaged sections of 38 x 52mm sawn timber purlins/trusses including firmly securing to existing truss with fastners/hurricane clips/bolts and replace roof covering	m	1	
210	Strip off existing roof covering, cut into and replace damaged sections of 38 x 114mm sawn timber trusses including firmly securing to existing truss with fastners/hurricane clips/bolts and replace roof covering	m	1	
211	Strip off existing roof covering, cut into and replace damaged sections of 38 x 152mm sawn timber branderings/purlins including firmly securing to existing truss with fastners/hurricane clips/bolts and replace roof covering	m	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			
	ALTERATIONS -2/18-			

21	Carefully cut and remove broken or damaged fibre fascia/bargeboards not exceeding 300mm wide and make good works disturbed (replacement elsewhere measured)	m	1	
21:	Carefully cut and remove broken or damaged timber fascia/bargeboards not exceeding 300mm wide and make good all works disturbed (replacement elsewhere measured)	m	1	
214	Carefully cut and remove rusted steel head wall/parapet/undertile flashing/counterflashing not exceeding 450mm girth, and make good all works disturbed (replacement elsewhere measured)	m	1	
215	Carefully remove broken or damaged fibre fascia/bargeboards not exceeding 300mm wide, replace with new and paint to match existing	m	1	
216	Carefully remove broken or damaged timber fascia/bargeboards not exceeding 300mm wide, replace with new and paint to match existng	m	1	
217	Carefully remove rusted steel head wall/parapet/undertile flashing/counterflashing not exceeding 450mm girth, replace with new and paint to match existing	m	1	
218	Carefully cut and remove broken or damaged metal roof valley/gutter not exceeding 600mm wide and replace with matching profile, make water tight and paint to match existing	m	1	
	Taking down and removing ceilings, e.t.c			
219	Allow provision for scaffold for 1 day to cover 10 m ² to fix ceiling exceeding 3,5m but not exceeding 5m high.		Item	
220	Make good cracks not more than 5mm wide on plastered ceiling with poly-filler to flush and match existing	m	1	
221	Make good cracks more than 5mm wide on plastered ceiling by hacking out and removing plaster 150mm wide on both sides of cracks and make good with wired chicken mesh and cover with			
	new plaster	m	1	
	Carried to Collection			
	Section No. 2			R
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/19-			

222	Carefully hack out and remove damp, loose and flaking plaster to ceilings, prepare surface and replaster in patches not exceeding 0,3 m ² to flush and match existing	No	1		
223	Carefully hack out and remove damp, loose and flaking plaster to ceilings prepare surface and replaster in patches exceeding 0,3 m² but not exceeding 0,6 m² to flush and match existing	No	1		
224	Carefully hack out and remove damp, loose and flaking plaster to ceilings prepare surface and replaster in patches exceeding 0,6m² but not exceeding 1,0m² to flush and match existing	No	1		
225	Carefully hack out and remove damp, loose and flaking plaster to ceilings exceeding 1,0m² and prepare soffit of ceiling to receive new plaster (New plaster elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
226	Patch cracks in gypsum cement ceiling board not exceeding 5mm wide with gypsum plaster and mesh	m	1		
227	Patch holes in gypsum ceiling board not exceeding 50mm diameter with gypsum plaster and mesh	No	1		
228	Patch holes in gypsum ceiling board exceeding 50mm but not exceeding 100mm diameter with gypsum plaster and mesh	No	1		
229	Carefully remove damaged portions of existing gypsum ceiling boards including removal of damaged brandering and cornices and prepare existing to receive new (New boards elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
230	Patch cracks in gypsum cement ceiling board not exceeding 5mm wide with gypsum plaster and mesh	m	1		
231	Patch holes in gypsum ceiling board not exceeding 50mm diameter with gypsum plaster and mesh	No	1		
232	Patch holes in gypsum ceiling board exceeding 50mm but not exceeding 100mm diameter with gypsum plaster and mesh	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/20-				

l

233	Carefully remove damaged sections of existing gypsum ceiling boards including removal of damaged brandering and prepare existing to receive new (New boards elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
234	Patch cracks in fibre cement ceiling boards not exceeding 5mm wide	m	1		
235	Patch holes in fibre cement ceiling boards not exceeding 50mm diameter	No	1		
236	Patch holes in fibre cement ceiling boards exceeding 50mm but not exceeding 100mm diameter	No	1		
237	Carefully remove damaged portions of existing fibre cement ceiling boards including removal of damaged brandering and prepare existing to receive new (New boards elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
238	Carefully remove damaged sections of existing gypsum cornices in lengths not exceeding 3,0m and make good walls and ceilings to receive new (New cornice elsewhere measured)	m	1		
239	Carefully remove damaged sections of existing gypsum cornices in lengths exceeding 3,0m and make good walls and ceilings to receive new	m	1		
240	Mirror, size 600 x 600mm	No	1		
	SERVICING EXISTING ITEMS				
	Service existing sanitary fittings, accessories, etc.				
241	Carefully examine hydroboil, for any leaks, worn parts, etc repair and fully service same to ensure functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer	No	1	·	
242	Carefully examine wash hand basins, taps, traps and piping for any leaks, worn parts, etc. repair and fully service same to ensure functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer	No			
243	Carefully examine sinks, taps, traps and piping for any leaks, worn parts, etc. repair and fully service same to ensure functionality, all to the satisfaction				
	of the Engineer	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/21-				
				11	

244	Carefully examine bath tub, taps, traps and piping for any leaks, worn parts, etc. repair and fully service same to ensure functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer	No	1	
245	Carefully examine laundry sinks, size 1300 x 500 x 900mm high, taps, traps and piping for any leaks, worn parts, etc. repair and fully service same to ensure functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer	No	1	
	Servicing existing windows			
246	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 300 x 300mm high	No	1	
247	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 300 x 4000mm high	No	1	
248	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 500 x 500mm high	No	1	
249	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 500 x 600mm high	No	1	
250	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 600 x 800mm high	No	1	
251	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 600 x 1200mm high	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/22-			

252	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 600 x 1500mm high	No	1	
253	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 700 x 1400mm high	No	1	
254	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 800 x 600mm high	No	1	
255	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 800 x 2000mm high	No	1	
256	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 1000 x 600mm high	No	1	
257	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Enginee, overall size of window 1000 x 2000mm high	No	1	
258	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 1200 x 500mm high	No	1	
259	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 1450 x 700mm high	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/23-			

260	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 1500 x 1000mm high	No	1		
261	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 1500 x 2000mm high	No	1		
262	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 2000 x 300mm high	No	1		
263	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 2000 x 600mm high	No	1		
264	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 2000 x 1500mm high	No	1		
265	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 2000 x 2000mm high	No	1		
266	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 2500 x 1000mm high	No	1		
267	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 2500 x 1500mm high	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/24-				
		ł			II

268	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 3000 x 1500mm high	No	1	
269	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 3200 x 1500mm high	No	1	
270	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 3200 x 2000mm high	No	1	
271	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 3500 x 1500mm high	No	1	
272	Carefully examine hinges, handles and stays to steel windows, replace putty to glazing of steel windows and fully service same to facilitate smooth functionality, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, overall size of window 3500 x 2000mm high	No	1	
	CUTTING THROUGH FLOORS AND CEILINGS			
273	50 x 50mm chase formed for plumbing pipework	m	1	
274	110 x 110mm chase formed for plumbing pipework	m	1	
275	Cutting through 100mm thick concrete surface bed for 500mm wide concrete wall footing including making good concrete on both sides of new 220mm brick wall	m	1	
	BUILDING UP OPENINGS			
ï	Brickwork in NFP bricks in class II mortar in building up openings			
276	Half brick walls	m²	1	
277	One brick walls	m²	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			-
	ALTERATIONS			
	-2/25-			

	Sundries			
278	Cutting toothings and bonding new brickwork to existing	m²	1	
	220mm face bricks pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints			
279	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork in patches	m²	1	
280	1000mm Wide brick-on-edge header course sill set sloping and slightly projecting	m	1	
281	Cutting toothings and bonding new face brickwork to existing	m	1	
	PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING SURFACES			
	Scabble existing surface of plastered wall and prepare surface to receive new tiling (new tiling elsewhere measured)			
282	On walls	m²	1	
	Scabble existing surface of fair faced wall and prepare surface to receive new plaster (new plaster elsewhere measured)			
283	On walls	m²	1	
	SCREEDS			
284	Make good cracks not more than 5mm wide with cement grout (1:3) on steel or wood floated screed, flush and match existing floor texture	m	1	
285	Make good cracks on steel or wood floated screed more than 5mm thick by hacking out 150mm wide and 25mm deep minimum on both sides of cracks, prepare the surface and lay new screed to flush and match existing	m	1	
286	Make good holes not exceeding 0,1 m ² in existing steel or wood floated floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/26-			

287	Make good holes exceeding 0,1m² but not exceeding 0,3m² in existing steel or wood floated floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
288	Make good holes exceeding 0,3m² but not exceeding 0,5m² in existing steel or wood floated floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
289	Make good holes exceeding 0,5m² but not exceeding 1,0 m² in existing steel or wood floated floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
290	Hack off and remove damaged steel or wood floated floor screed exceeding 1,0m² and prepare surface to receive new floor screed (New floor screed measured elsewhere)	m²	1	1
	GRANOLITHIC			1
291	Make good cracks not more than 5mm wide with with cement grout on granolithic floor screed, flush and match existing floor texture	m	1	
292	Make good cracks on granolithic floor screed more than 5mm thick by hacking out 150mm wide and mininum 25mm deep on both sides of cracks, prepare the surface and lay new screed to flush and match existing	m	1	
293	Make good holes not exceeding 0,1m² in existing granolithic floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
294	Make good holes exceeding 0,1 m² but not exceeding 0,3m² in existing granolithic floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
295	Make good holes exceeding 0,3 m ² but not exceeding 0,5 m ² in existing granolithic floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1			
	ALTERATIONS			
	-2/27-			

296	Make good holes exceeding 0,5m² but not exceeding 1,0m² in existing granolithic floor screed including removing damaged sections and patching with new screed to flush and match existing	No	1	
297	Hack off and remove damaged granolithic floor screed exceeding 1,0m² and prepare surface to receive new floor screed (New granolithic screed measured elsewhere)	m2	1	
	INTERNAL PLASTER			
298	Fill cracks not more than 5mm wide with poly-filler and touch-up paint to match existing colour	m	1	
299	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks not exceeding 0,1m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
300	Make good cracks more than 5mm wide by hacking out and removing existing plaster 150mm wide on both sides of cracks, prepare surface and repair with chicken mesh covered with new plaster and paint to match existing paint	m	1	
301	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks exceeding 0,1m² but not exceeding 0,3m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
302	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks exceeding 0,3m² but not exceeding 0,5m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
303	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks exceeding 0,5m² but not exceeding 1,0m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
304	Carefully hack out and remove damp, loose, flaking or cracked plaster to walls exceeding 1,0m² and prepare surface of wall to receive new plaster (New plaster elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/28-			
				II .

	EXTERNAL PLASTER			
305	Fill cracks not more than 5mm wide with poly-filler and touch-up paint to match existing colour	m	1	
306	Make good cracks more than 5mm wide by hacking out and removing existing plaster 150mm wide on both sides of cracks, prepare surface and repair with chicken mesh covered with new plaster and paint to match existing paint	m	1	
307	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks not exceeding 0,1m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
308	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks exceeding 0,1m² but not exceeding 0,3m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
309	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks exceeding 0,3m² but not exceeding 0,5m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
310	Make good holes, chips, dents and cracks exceeding 0,5m²but not exceeding 1,0m² in existing plaster including removing damaged sections and patching with new plaster to flush and match existing	No	1	
311	Carefully hack out and remove damp, loose, flaking or cracked plaster to walls exceeding 1,0m² and prepare surface of wall to receive new plaster (New plaster elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
312	Cutting out joints of existing brickwork to receive plaster	m²	1	
313	Hacking face of existing concrete columns, beams, etc to receive plaster	m²	1	
314	Hacking face of existing face brickwork to receive plaster	m²	1	
315	Making good defects in existing screeded floors with "Pavelite"	m²	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2			
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/29-			

	Damp proof treatment			
316	Hack-off plaster, apply damp repellant and replaster and paint to match existing	m²	1	
	Making good rainwater pipes.			
317	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 125 x 100mm gutter in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
318	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 125 x 100mm gutter in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1,0m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
319	Carefully cut and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 125 x 100mm gutter in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	m	1	
320	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100 x 85mm gutter in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	·
321	Carefully cut and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100 x 85mm gutter in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1,0m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
322	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100 x 85mm gutter in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	m	1	
323	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100 x 75mm downpipes in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/30-			

324	Carefully cut and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100 x 75mm downpipes in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
325	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100 x 75mm downpipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	m	1	
326	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100mm diameter downpipes in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
327	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100mm diameter downpipes in lengths exceeding 0,5 but not exceeding 1m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
328	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of existing galvanised 100mm diameter downpipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	m	1	
329	Carefully cut and remove damaged existing galvanised eaves offset and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
330	Carefully cut and remove damaged existing galvanised shoe and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
331	Carefully cut and remove damaged galvanised bends / elbow and replace with new to match existing profile, make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
	Carried to Collection	·		R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	:		
	-2/31-			

000	0			
332	Carefully cut and remove damaged galvanised box head and replace with new to match existing profile, make good flashing and counter flashing and make water-tight at joining, prepare and paint to match existing	No	1	
	Repair leaking water supply pipes			
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.			
333	15mm Copper pipes	No	1	
334	22mm Copper pipes	No	1	
335	28mm Copper pipes	No	1	
336	32mm Copper pipes	No	1	
337	50mm Copper pipes	No	1	
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.			
338	15mm Copper pipes	No	1	
339	22mm Copper pipes	No	1	
340	28mm Copper pipes	No	1	
341	32mm Copper pipes	No	1	
342	50mm Copper pipes	No	1	
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.			
343	15mm Copper pipes	m	1	
344	22mm Copper pipes	m	1	
345	28mm Copper pipes	m	1	
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/32-			

346	32mm Copper pipes	m	1		
347	50mm Copper pipes	m	1		
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed.				
348	15mm Copper fittings	No	1		
349	22mm Copper fittings	No	1		
350	28mm Copper fittings	No	1		
351	32mm Copper fittings	No	1		
352	50mm Copper fittings	No	1		
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.				
353	15mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
354	22mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
355	28mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
356	32mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
357	50mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
358	65mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.				
359	15mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
360	22mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
361	28mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
362	32mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
363	50mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/33-				

364	65mm Galvanised pipes	No	1		
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.				
365	15mm Galvanised pipes	m	1		
366	22mm Galvanised pipes	m	1		
367	28mm Galvanised pipes	m	1		
368	32mm Galvanised pipes	m	1		
369	50mm Galvanised pipes	m	1		
370	65mm Galvanised pipes	m	1		
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed.				
371	15mm Galvanised fittings	No	1		
372	22mm Galvanised fittings	No	1		
373	28mm Galvanised fittings	No	1		
374	32mm Galvanised fittings	No	1		
375	50mm Galvanised fittings	No	1		
376	65mm Galvanised fittings	No	1		
	Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new including all necessary fittings.				
377	15mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
378	22mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
379	28mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
380	32mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
381	50mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	_
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				=
1	•		1	ii ii	

.

Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 0.5m but not exceeding 1.7m and replace with new including all necessary fittings. 383 15mm uPVC pipes No 1 384 22mm uPVC pipes No 1 385 28mm uPVC pipes No 1 386 32mm uPVC pipes No 1 387 50mm uPVC pipes No 1 388 65mm uPVC pipes No 1 388 65mm uPVC pipes No 1 388 65mm uPVC pipes No 1 389 15mm uPVC pipes No 1 389 22mm uPVC pipes No 1 389 22mm uPVC pipes No 1 390 22mm uPVC pipes M 1 391 28mm uPVC pipes M 1 392 32mm uPVC pipes M 1 393 55mm uPVC pipes M 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes M 1 395 22mm uPVC pipes M 1 396 15mm uPVC pipes M 1 397 28mm uPVC pipes M 1 398 32mm uPVC pipes M 1 399 55mm uPVC pipes M 1 390 1 391 25mm uPVC pipes M 1 392 32mm uPVC pipes M 1 393 32mm uPVC pipes M 1 394 55mm uPVC pipes M 1 395 32mm uPVC pipes M 1 396 22mm uPVC pipes M 1 397 28mm uPVC pipes M 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 390 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 391 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 392 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 393 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 394 ALTERATIONS						
temove damaged sections of existing pipes in lenaths exceeding 0.5 mb unto exceeding 1 m and replace with new including all necessary fittings. 15mm uPVC pipes	382	65mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
15mm uPVC pipes		remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1m and replace with				
28mm uPVC pipes No 1 386 32mm uPVC pipes No 1 387 50mm uPVC pipes No 1 388 65mm uPVC pipes No 1 388 65mm uPVC pipes No 1 389 5hut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings. 389 15mm uPVC pipes m 1 390 22mm uPVC pipes m 1 391 28mm uPVC pipes m 1 392 32mm uPVC pipes m 1 393 50mm uPVC pipes m 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes m 1 395 50mm uPVC pipes m 1 396 22mm uPVC pipes No 1 397 22mm uPVC pipes No 1 398 5hut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 396 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 4 4 Carried to Collection R	383		No	1		
386 32mm uPVC pipes	384	22mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
50mm uPVC pipes Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings. 15mm uPVC pipes m 1 389 22mm uPVC pipes m 1 390 22mm uPVC pipes m 1 391 28mm uPVC pipes m 1 392 32mm uPVC pipes m 1 393 50mm uPVC pipes m 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes m 1 395 Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 ALTERATIONS	385	28mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings. 389	386	32mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary fittings 15mm uPVC pipes 390	387	50mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1 m and replace with new including all necessary fittings. 389	388	65mm uPVC pipes	No	1		
390 22mm uPVC pipes m 1 391 28mm uPVC pipes m 1 392 32mm uPVC pipes m 1 393 50mm uPVC pipes m 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes m 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes m 1 395 Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 395 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1		remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all				
391 28mm uPVC pipes	389	15mm uPVC pipes	m	1		
392 32mm uPVC pipes m 1 393 50mm uPVC pipes m 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes m 1 Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 395 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	390	22mm uPVC pipes	m	1		
393 50mm uPVC pipes m 1 394 65mm uPVC pipes m 1 Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 395 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	391	28mm uPVC pipes	m	1		
Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	392	32mm uPVC pipes	m	1		
Shut off water supply to affected pipes, cut out and remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 395	393	50mm uPVC pipes	m	1		
remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed. 15mm uPVC fittings No 1 396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	394	65mm uPVC pipes	m	1		
396 22mm uPVC fittings No 1 397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS		remove damaged fittings to existing pipes and replace				
397 28mm uPVC fittings No 1 398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	395	15mm uPVC fittings	No	1		
398 32mm uPVC fittings No 1 399 50mm uPVC fittings No 1 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	396	22mm uPVC fittings	No	1		
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	397	28mm uPVC fittings	No	1		
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	398	32mm uPVC fittings	No	1		
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS	399	50mm uPVC fittings	No	1		
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS						
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS		Carried to Collection			R	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				

404					
400	65mm uPVC fittings	No	1		
	Cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes				
	in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new				
	including all necessary joining fittings.				
401	50mm diameter uPVC pipes	No	1		
402	2 100mm diameter uPVC pipes	No	1		
	Cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary joining fittings.				
403	50mm diameter uPVC pipes	No	1		
404	100mm diameter uPVC pipes	No	1		
	Cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary joining fittings.				
405	50mm diameter uPVC pipes	m	1		
406	100mm diameter uPVC pipes	m	1		
	Cut out and remove damaged fittings on existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed.				
407	50mm diameter uPVC fittings	No	1		
408	100mm diameter uPVC fittings	No	1		
	Cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths not exceeding 0,5m and replace with new including all necessary joining fittings.				
409	50mm diameter cast iron pipes	No	1		
410	100mm diameter cast iron pipes	No	1		
	Cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 0,5m but not exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary joining fittings.				
411	50mm diameter cast iron pipes	No	1		
412	100mm diameter cast iron pipes	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/36-				

	Cut out and remove damaged sections of existing pipes in lengths exceeding 1m and replace with new including all necessary joining fittings.			
413	50mm diameter cast iron pipes	m	1	
414	100mm diameter cast iron pipes	m	1	
	Cut out and remove damaged fittings on existing pipes and replace with new including making good all works disturbed.			
415	50mm diameter cast iron fittings	No	1	
416	100mm diameter cast iron fittings	No	1	
	Locate and unblock blocked waste and sewer pipes and make good all works disturbed.			
417	50mm diameter uPVC or cast iron pipes	m	.1	
418	100mm diameter uPVC or cast iron pipes	m	1	
	Fix firmly into position loose/shaking sanitary fittings, etc			
419	Stainless steel wash hand basin	No	1	
420	Stainless steel sink and drainer	No	1	
421	Wash hand basin	No	1	
422	Wash hand basin on pedestal	No	1	
423	Pedestal only	No	1	
424	WC pan only	No	1	
425	WC pan with cistern	No	1	
426	WC pan with flush valve	No	1	
427	Cistern and internal flushing mechanism	No	1	
428	Cistern only	No	1	
429	Cistern internal flushing mechanism only	No	1	
430	WC seat and cover	No	1	
	Committed Ass Co. Heart			
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/37-			

43	1 WC pan connector	No	1		
43	Wall hung urinal with flush valve	No	1		
43	Wall hung urinal only	No	1		
43	4 Urinal flush valve	No	1		
	TRAPS ETC				
	Carefully remove the following traps, make water tight and make good all works disturbed				
	"Marley" or Similar approved				
435	32mm Reseal "P" or "S" trap	No	1		
436	40mm Bath trap complete with overflow outlet and pipe	No	1		
437	40 x 300mm Sink combination for double bowl with deepseal "P" trap	No	1		
	"Vulcathene" or Similar approved				
438	40mm Anti-vac bottle trap	No	1		
	"Approved" Chromium plated				
439	40mm Chrome plated Bottle trap	No	1		
	"Cobra Watertech" or Similar approved				
440	75mm Chrome Plated hinged urinal domical grating	No	1		
	TAPS, VALVES, ETC				
	Shut off water supply and carefully remove the following existing taps, valves, e.t.c, not exceeding 50mm diameter				
	<u>Brass</u>				
441	Stopcock	No	1		
442	Fullway gate valve	No	1		
443	Bibcock with hose union	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/38-				

444	Non-return valve	No) 1	1	
	"Cobra Watertech" or Similar				
445	Chrome Plated angle regulating valve	No) 1		
446	Chrome Plated stopcock	No) 1		
447	Chrome Plated "Star" underwall pattern stopcock	No	1		
448	Fullway gate valve	No	1		
449	Bibcock	No	1		
450	Bibcock with hose union	No	1		
451	Chrome Plated bibcock	No	1		
452	Chrome Plated pillarcock	No	1		
453	Chrome Plated single taphole basin mixer	No	1		
454	Chrome Plated sink mixer	No	1		
455	Chrome Plated bath mixer	No	1		
456	Chrome Plated bath mixer with hand shower	No	1		
457	Chrome Plated shower mixer	No	1		
458	Chrome Plated bath spout	No	1		
459	Chrome Plated shower rose	No	1		
460	Chrome Plated overhead shower arm	No	1		
461	In-line strainer	No	1		
462	Chrome Plated fullway ballcock	No	1		
463	Fullway ballcock	No	1		
464	PB1.10RB vacuum breaker	No	1		
465	PA1.1RB "Kwikflo" 400 kPa pressure reducing valve	No	1		
466	"Flushmaster Junior" toilet flush valve	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			. R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/39-				

4 -					
46	diffici fusifive	No	1		
46	tolict hash valve	No	1		
	Fix firmly into position existing loose/shaking taps, valves, etc not exceeding 50mm diameter				
	<u>Brass</u>				
46	9 Stopcock	No	1		
470	Fullway gate valve	No	1		
47	Bibcock with hose union	No	1		
472	Non-return valve	No	1		
	"Cobra Watertech" or Similar				
473	Chrome Plated angle regulating valve	No	1		
474	Chrome Plated stopcock	No	1		
475	Chrome Plated "Star" underwall pattern stopcock	No	1		
476	Fullway gate valve	No	1		
477	Bibcock	No	1		
478	Bibcock with hose union	No	1		
479	Chrome Plated bibcock	No	1		
480	Chrome Plated pillarcock	No	1		
481	Chrome Plated single taphole basin mixer	No	1		
482	Chrome Plated sink mixer	No	1		
483	Chrome Plated bath mixer	No	1		
484	Chrome Plated bath mixer with hand shower	No	1		
485	Chrome Plated shower mixer	No	1		
486	Chrome Plated bath spout	No	1		
487	Chrome Plated shower rose	No	1		
					_
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				•
	-2/40-				

48					
	The most exertical shower arm	No	1		
48	9 In-line strainer	No	1		
49	0 Chrome Plated fullway ballcock	No	1		
49	1 Fullway ballcock	No	1		
49	PB1.10RB vacuum breaker	No	1		
49	PA1.1RB "Kwikflo" 400 kPa pressure reducing valve	No	1		
494	"Flushmaster Junior" toilet flush valve	No	1		
495	"Flushmaster Junior" urinal flush valve	No	1		
496	"Flushmaster" toilet flush valve	No	1		
	Fix firmly into position existing loose/shaking fire appliances				
497	"Everyway" hose reel complete with 30m rubber hose, chromium plated stopcock, shut-off nozzle and wall bracket	No	1		
498	4.5kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
499	9kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
	Carefully remove the following fire appliances				
500	"Everyway" hose reel complete with 30m rubber hose, chromium plated stopcock, shut-off nozzle and wall bracket	No	1		
501	4.5kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
502	9kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
	Service the following appliances and leave in perfect working order including making good all works disturbed				
503	"Everyway" hose reel complete with 30m rubber hose, chromium plated stopcock, shut-off nozzle and wall bracket	No	1		
504	4.5kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/41-				

50	9kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1	
	MAKING GOOD OF FINISHES ETC			
	TILING			
506	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic wall tiles not exceeding 0,3 m ² and replace with new (PC Sum R60.00 / m ²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
507	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic wall tiles exceeding 0,3 m² but not exceeding 0,6 m² and replace with new (PC Sum R60.00 / m²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
508	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic wall tiles exceeding 0,6 m² but not exceeding 1,0 m² and replace with new (PC Sum R60.00 / m² pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
509	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic wall tiles exceeding 1,0 m ² and prepare surface to receive new wall tiles (New wall tiles elsewhere measured)	m2	1	
510	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic floor tiles not exceeding 0,3 m ² and replace with new (PC Sum R75.00 / m ²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
511	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic floor tiles exceeding 0,3 m² but not exceeding 0,6 m² and replace with new (PC Sum R75,00 / m²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
512	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic floor tiles exceeding 0,6 m² but not exceeding 1,0 m² and replace with new (PC Sum R75,00/ m²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
513	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing ceramic floor tiles exceeding 1,0 m² and prepare surface to receive new floor tiles (New floor tiles elsewhere measured)	m2	1	
514	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing terrazzo floor tiles not exceeding 0,3 m ² and replace with new (PC Sum R150.00 / m ²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/42-			

51	5 Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of terrazzo floor tiles exceeding 0,3 m² but not exceeding 0,6 m² and replace with new (PC Sum R150.00 / m²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
51	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing terrazzo floor tiles exceeding 0,6 m² but not exceeding 1,0 m² and replace with new (PC Sum R150.00/ m²) pointed neat to match existing	No	1	
51	Carefully hack out and remove damaged sections of existing terrazzo floor tiles exceeding 1,0 m² and prepare surface to receive new floor tiles (New terrazzo floor tiles elsewhere measured)	m²	1	
	FACE BRICKWORK IN REPAIRS			
	External facings in approved face bricks (FBS) with a PC Amount of R3 000.00 (Three thousand rand) per thousand bricks delivered to site (excluding VAT) pointed with square recessed horizontal and vertical joints.			
518	Half brick wall in facings in patchwork including all bonding to existing facebrickwork (full value item)	m²	1	
	Examination and repair of existing roof covering			
519	Carefully examine/check existing sheet metal roof covering, replace/make good any defective sheets and check roof screws/bolts and replace where necessary (to ensure watertightness of roofs)	m²	1	
520	Carefully examine/check existing vertical sheet metal cladding, replace/make good any defective sheets and check roof screws/bolts and replace where necessary (to ensure watertightness of roofs)	m²	1	
521	Carefully examine/check/clean existing gutters, replace/make good any defective gutters and check roof joints and replace where necessary (to ensure watertightness of gutters)	m	1	
	Cut off and remove damaged timbers at eaves			
522	Cut off 38 x 114mm roof trusses in repairs	m	1	
523	Cut off 38 x 152mm roof trusses in repairs	m	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS BIII No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/43-			

524	Cut off 50 x 76mm Purlins	m	1	
	Supply and installation of new sawn SAP Grade 6 timbers in repair works at eaves including all necessary propping, insertion of new timbers, all cutting, bolting, etc required in executing repair works			
525	38 x 114mm Bolted roof truss members in length not exceeding 2400mm	m	1	
526	38 x 152mm Bolted roof truss members in lengths not exceeding 2400mm	m	1	
527	38 x 152mm Bolted roof truss members in lengths exceeding 2400mm and not exceeding 3900mm	m	1	
528	50 x 70mm Purlins	m	1	
	Cut off and remove damaged timbers in roof space			
529	Cut off 38 x 114mm roof trusses in repairs	m	1	
530	Cut off 38 x 152mm roof trusses in repairs	m	1	
531	Cut off 50 x 76mm Purlins	m	1	
	Supply and installation of new sawn SAP Grade 6 timbers in repair works in roof space including all necessary propping, insertion of new roof timbers, all cutting, bolting, etc required in executing repair works			
532	38 x 114mm Bolted roof truss members in length not exceeding 2400mm	m	1	
533	38 x 114mm Bolted roof truss members in length exceeding 2400mm and not exceeding 3900mm	m	1	
534	38 x 152mm Bolted roof truss members in lengths not exceeding 2400mm	m	1	
535	38 x 152mm Bolted roof truss members in lengths exceeding 2400mm and not exceeding 3900mm	m	1	
536	50 x 76mm Purlins	m	1	
	<u>Walls</u>			
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2			
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS			
	-2/44-			

	Clean down by hand with an approved cleaning agent and wash down		T		
5	37 Existing facebrick walls	m2	1		
	Wash down with high pressure low volume water jet		Ï		
5	On existing external facebrick walls	m2	1		
	OPENINGS THROUGH EXISTING WALLS ETC				
	Altering openings				
53	Altering opening in 220mm brick wall where 1000 x 1000mm high steel window removed to form opening for new double door and frame 1624 x 2032mm high overall by breaking out brickwork on both sides and bottom including necessary precast concrete lintel and making good plaster on one side and into reveals and face brickwork on other side and into reveals with concrete with quarry tile finish to threshold (new door and frame and making good paintwork elsewhere)	No	1		
	Breaking out for and forming plain openings through brick walls including necessary precast concrete lintels and making good plaster on both sides and into reveals with concrete thresholds with steel trowelled finish (making good paintwork elsewhere)				
540	Opening 1000 x 1000mm high through 220 brick wall	No	1		
541	Opening for door with timber frame 813 x 2032mm high overall through 220mm brick wall	No	1		
	Breaking out for and forming openings through brick walls for new doors and frames including necessary precast concrete lintels and making good plaster on both sides and into reveals with concrete thresholds with steel trowelled finish (new doors and frames and making good paintwork elsewhere)				
542	Opening 1000 x 1000mm high through 220 brick wall	No	1		
543	Opening for door with timber frame 813 x 2032mm high overall through 220mm brick wall	No	1		
	Committee () ()				
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R	
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
	-2/45-				

	Breaking out for and forming openings through		1	ı	-
	brick walls for new doors and frames including		1		
	necessary precast concrete lintels and making good		1		
	plaster on one side and into reveals and face				
	brickwork on other side and into reveals with		İ		
	concrete thresholds with steel trowelled finish (new	1			
	doors and frames and making good nainteed tinish (new	1	1		
	doors and frames and making good paintwork elsewhere)			l	
	<u>cisewiiciej</u>				
544	Opening 1000 x 1000mm high through 220 brick				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	wall	No	1		
	Wall		'1		
545	Opening for door with timber frame 813 x 2032mm		1	1	
	high overall through 220mm brick wall	No	1		
	Thigh overall through 220mm brick wall		i)	1	
	Breaking out for and forming openings through	1			
	brick walls for new windows including necessary		1	l	
	precast concrete lintels and making good plaster on				
	both sides and into reveals (new windows and		İ		
	making good paintwork elsewhere)				
	making good pullitwork elsewhere				
546	Opening for window 1000 x 1000mm high through	l	1		
	220mm brick wall	No	1		
	Breaking out for and forming openings through				
	brick walls for new windows including necessary				
	precast concrete lintels and making good plaster on				
	one side and into reveals and face brickwork on				
	other side and into reveals (new windows and			l l	
	making good paintwork elsewhere)				
547	Opening for window 1000 x 1000mm high through				
	220mm brick wall	No	1		
		- 1			
		l	l		
		1	l		
		ı			
			l		
				1	
			1		
		1		1	
		1	1		
		i	1	1	
	Carried to Collection				
		l	1	R	
	Section No. 2				
	BUILDING WORKS			1	
	Bill No. 1				
1	ALTERATIONS				
		1	1		
	0//0	1			
	-2/46-				

Section No. 2	1 1	П
BUILDING WORKS	1	н
Bill No. 1	,	н
'ALTERATIONS	1	и
'COLLECTION	1	п
ı	' Page '	" Amount
Total Prought Forward from Danie N	No	" Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	2/1	Not Priced
	2/2	Not Priced
	2/3	
	2/4	
	2/5	
	2/6	
	2/7	
	2/8	
	2/9	
	2/10	
	2/11	
	2/12	
	2/13	
	2/14	
	2/15	
	2/16	
	2/17	
	2/18	
	2/19	
A =		
Carried Forward Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS		R
-2/47-		

Section No. 2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 			
BUILDING WORKS	ı	1	ıı	
Bill No. 1		1	II .	
'ALTERATIONS	1		11	
COLLECTION	Ī	1		
	' Page No		II	Amount
Brought Forward	•	•	R"	
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	2/20			
	2/21			
	2/22			
	2/23			
	2/24			
	2/25			
	2/26		1	
	2/27			
	2/28			
	2/29			
	2/30			
	2/31			
	2/32			
	2/33			
	2/34			
	2/35			
	2/36			
	2/37			
0				-
Carried Forward		R		
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS				
Bill No. 1 ALTERATIONS				
-2/48-				
-2/40-				
1	<u>'</u>			

Section No. 2				
BUILDING WORKS		'	"	
Bill No. 1		•	п	
'ALTERATIONS		1		
COLLECTION		1	п	
<u> </u>		1 1	п	
		' Page ' No	н	Amount
Brought I	Forward	' '	R"	
Total Brought Forward from Page No.		2/38	ı	
		2/39		
		2/40		
		2/41		
		2/42		
		2/43		
		2/44		
		2/45		
		2/46		
•				
	·			
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2				_
ection No. 2			R	_
UILDING WORKS ill No. 1				_
LTERATIONS				
-2/49-				

em No			Quantity	Rate	Amoun
	BILL 2				Amoun
	EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Nature of ground				
	Use "assumed to be" if no trial holes, soils investigations, etc have been carried out - discuss with engineer. Use "Trial holes indicate that" where the ground has been investigated by means of trial holes				
	Nature of ground				
	A soils investigation has been carried out on site by the engineer and the report is annexed to these bills of quantities. Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in the above report and where conditions of a more difficult character are indicated these are separately measured				
	Carting away of excavated material				
	Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site				
- 1	SITE CLEARANCE ETC			·	
3	Site clearance				
1	Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs and trees not exceeding 200mm girth, bush, etc	m²	1		
2	Stripping average 150mm thick layer of top soil and stockpiling on site	m²	1		
<u>F</u>	REMOVAL OF TREES ETC				
	Carried to Collection				
Bi Bi	ection No. 2 UILDING WORKS ill No. 2 ARTHWORKS			R	
	<i>-</i> 2/50-				

	Taking out and removing, grubbing up roots and filling in holes				-
	Tree stump exceeding 200mm and not exceeding 500mm girth	No	1		
	Tree stump exceeding 500mm and not exceeding 1000mm girth	No	1		
	Cutting down and removing, grubbing up roots and filling in holes				
	5 Hedge not exceeding 1000mm high	m	1		
	Hedge exceeding 1000mm and not exceeding 2000mm high	m	1		
	7 Tree exceeding 200mm and not exceeding 500mm girth	No	1		
	Tree exceeding 500mm and not exceeding 1000mm girth	No	1		
	BULK EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC				
	<u>User Note:</u>				
	This section is given as an alternative option and in the event of it being exercised the excavation, filling, etc other than bulk is to be given under the later section				
	Open face excavation in earth over sloping site				
9	Open face excavation	m³	1		
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in				
10	Soft rock	m³	1		
11	Hard rock	m³	1		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
12	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor	m³	1		
13	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site situated approximately 3km from the building site	₹ m³	1		
	Carried to Collection				
	Section No. 2			R	
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 2 EARTHWORKS				
	-2/51-				

	Risk of collapse of excavations			
14	Sides of bulk excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep	m²	1	
18	Sides of bulk excavations exceeding 1,5m deep	m²	1	
	Keeping excavations free of water			
16	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water		Item	1 500.C
	FILLING ETC			
	Earth filling obtained from the excavations (not compacted)			
17	In prescribed stock piles on site	m³	1	
	Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density			
18	Over site	m³	1	
	Selected material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO maximum density			
19	Over site	m³	1	
	Compaction of surfaces			
20	Compaction of ground surface under floors etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm and compacting to 98% Mod AASHTO Density	m³	1	
	Prescribed density tests on filling			
21	"Modified AASHTO Density" test	No	1	
	EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC			
	EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC OTHER THAN BULK			
	Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep			
22	Trenches			
23		m ³	1	
25	Holes	m ³	1	
	Carried to Collection			
	Section No. 2			R
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 2			
	EARTHWORKS			
	-2/52-			
1				

2	Trenches and holes for thickening under surface beds etc	m³	1		
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in				
2		m³	1		
26	6 Hard rock	m³	1		
	Extra over bulk excavation in earth for breaking up and removing				
27	Brickwork	m³	1		
28	Unreinforced concrete	m³	1		
29	Reinforced concrete	m³	1		
	Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in				
30	Soft rock	m³	1		
31	Hard rock	m³	1		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
32	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor	m³	1		
	Risk of collapse of excavations				
33	Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep	m²	1		
34	Sides of trench and hole excavations exceeding 1,5m deep	m²	1		
	Keeping excavations free of water				
35	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water		Item		1 500.00
	Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density				
36	Under floors, steps, pavings, etc	m³	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2			'`	
	BUILDING WORKS				
-	Bill No. 2				
	EARTHWORKS				
	-2/53-				
		1		l l	

3	7 Deal Cilling Annual Cilling				
3	- seriming to deficites, fices, etc	m ³	1		
	Earth filling supplied by the contractor compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density				
3	Under floors, steps, pavings, etc	m³	1		
	Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor				
39	Under floors etc	m³	1		
	Garden soil filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stockpiles on site (not compacted)				
40	Over site	m³	1		
	SOIL POISONING				
	Soil insectiside				
41	Under floors etc including forming and poisoning shallow furrows against foundation walls etc, filling in furrows and ramming	m²	1		
42	To bottoms and sides of trenches	m²	1		
	GRASSING				
	Grassing of roots in rows				
43	"Kikuyu" grass over site	m²	1		
44	Grass on sports fields	m²	1		
	<u>Fertilizing</u>				
45	Fertilizing grassed areas with fertilizer after completion of planting	m²	1		
	<u>Maintenance</u>				
46	Maintenance of grassed areas for a period of 6 months (total area approximately 100 m2) including regularly weeding and irrigating as necessary		ltem		
	Carried to Collection				
				R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 2 EARTHWORKS				
	-2/54-				

Section No. 2			1	
BUILDING WORKS	ı	1	1	
Bill No. 2		ı	i 1	
'EARTHWORKS	ı		. п	
'COLLECTION	1			
		Page	ı "	Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	. [No	ı u	7 Ganc
Total Brought Forward Hom Fage No.		2/50		
		2/51		
		2/52		
		2/53		
		2/54		
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2			R	
Section No. 2				
BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 2				
EARTHWORKS				
-2/55-				
		-		

-2/56-

		-		
	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE			
	25MPa/19mm concrete			
	1 Ramps	m³	1	
	2 Steps, urinal steps, cupboard platforms, etc	m³	1	
	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES			
	25MPa/19mm concrete			
;	Surface blinding under footings and bases	m³	1	
4	Strip footings	m³	1	
į	Surface beds	m³	1	
6	Surface beds on waterproofing	m³	1	
7	Surface beds cast in panels	m³	1	
8	Surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing	m³	1	
9	Ramps	m ³	1	
	REINFORCED CONCRETE			
	30MPa/19mm concrete			
10	Strip footings	m³	1	
11	Bases	m³	1	
12	Foundation beams	m³	1	
13	Surface beds on waterproofing	m³	1	
14	Surface beds cast in panels	m³	1	
15	Surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing	m ³	1	
	REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES			
	THE POWER OF THE P			
	Carried to Collection			
	Section No. 2			R
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 3			
	CONCRETEWORK, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEME			
	-2/57-			
1			1	I

	30MPa/40mm concrets			
	30MPa/19mm concrete			
16	Slabs including beams and inverted beams	m³	1	
17	Isolated beams	m³	1	
18	Stairs including landings, beams and inverted beams	m³	1	
19	Columns in foundations (Provisional)	m³	1	
20	Columns	m³	1	
	TEST BLOCKS			
21	Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)	No	1	
	CONCRETE SUNDRIES			
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float			
22	Surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	1	
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel			
23	Surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	1	
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a power float			
24	Surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	1	
	ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III)			
	Rough formwork to sides			
25	Foundation beams (Provisional)	m²	1	
26	Rectangular stub columns in foundations (Provisional)	m²	1	
27	Rectangular columns in foundations (Provisional)	m²	1	
28	Rectangular columns	m²	1	
				·
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 3 CONCRETEWORK, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEME			
	-2/58-			

29	Beams	m²	1	
	Smooth formwork to circular columns			
30	500mm Diameter column 3000m high	No	1	
	Rough formwork to soffits			
31	Slabs propped up not exceeding 1.5m high	m²	1	
	Rough formwork to sides and soffits			
32	Beams propped up not exceeding 1.5m high	m²	1	
	REINFORCEMENT			
	REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL)			
	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work			
33	40mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
34	32mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
35	25mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
36	20mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
37	16mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
38	12mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
39	10mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
40	8mm Diameter bars	t	1.00	
	Carried to Collection			R
1	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS			
	Bill No. 3 CONCRETEWORK, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEME			
	-2/59-			

Section No. 2	1 1	1
BUILDING WORKS	1 1	u .
Bill No. 3	1 1	II
CONCRETEWORK, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT		п
COLLECTION		п
1	' Page '	
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	No .	" Amoun
Page No.	2/56	Not I
	2/57	
	2/58	
	2/59	
	м.	
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		
Section No. 2		R
BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 3		
CONCRETEWORK, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEME		

No		['] Quantity [']	Rate "	Amoun
	BILL NO. 4	1 1	11	
	MASONRY			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	BRICKWORK			
	Sizes in descriptions			
	Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick			
	Hollow walls etc			
	Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.			
	Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixeal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.			
	Face bricks			
	Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour			
	Pointing			
- 1	Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc			
- 1	BLOCKWORK			
	Concrete masonry units			
- •	Blocks are to be either solid or hollow modular dense concrete masonry units having a compressive strength of 7 MPa			
	Carried to Collection		R	 Not Pric
B	Section No. 2 SUILDING WORKS SIII No. 4 MASONRY			

Wall ties for blockwork Wall ties shall be polypropylene "Permaties" complying with BS 76377. Ties for hollow walls shall be of sufficient length to allow not less than 75mm of each end to be built into the blockwork. Ties are to be spaced at intervals of not more than 1m in the horizontal direction and not more than 400mm staggered in the vertical direction except at openings, vertical joints or ends of walls where they are to be placed vertically above each other Blockwork Blockwork shall comply with SABS 0145 "Concrete Masonry Construction"

Surfaces to be plastered shall have joints raked out to a depth of at least 10mm to provide a key. Cavities of hollow walls shall be kept free of mortar droppings or other undesirable matter. Every second perpend of the bottom course of the external skin of hollow walls shall be left open as a weep hole

Standard complementary blocks

Descriptions of blockwork shall be deemed to include standard complementary blocks such as corner, three-quarter, half and quarter blocks required in the construction of corners, reveals, jambs, ends, etc to solid and hollow walls and for bonding as necessary

DECORATIVE BLOCKS

Blocks shall be of approved manufacture, sound, well burnt or cured and uniform and true in size, shape and colour

SAMPLES

Samples of all masonry building units, except those for walls described as "load bearing", shall consist of a minimum of 6 units. Samples of building units to be used in walls described as "load bearing" shall consist of 30 units from every 30 000 units delivered to site

FOUNDATIONS

Carried to Collection

Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 4 MASONRY R Not Priced

	Brickwork of NFP bricks in class II mortar				
	1 Piers	m ³	1		
2	2 Half brick walls	m ²	1		
;	Half brick walls in beamfilling	m²	1		
4	One brick walls	m²	1		
	SUPERSTRUCTURE				
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class I mortar				
5	Piers	m³	1		
6	Mass brick walls	m³	1		
7	Half brick walls	m²	1		
8	Half brick walls circular on plan	m²	1		
9	Half brick walls against existing surfaces	m²	1		
10	Half brick walls against waterproofing	m²	1		
11	Half brick walls against waterproofing circular on plan	m²	1		
12	Half brick walls in beamfilling	m²	1		
13	Half brick walls in beamfilling circular on plan	m²	1		
14	One brick walls	m²	1		
15	One brick walls circular on plan	m²	1		
16	One brick walls against existing surfaces	m²	1		
17	One brick walls in beamfilling	m²	1		
18	One brick walls in beamfilling circular on plan	m²	1		
19	One and half brick walls	m²	1		
20	One and half brick walls circular on plan	m²	1		
21	One and half brick walls against existing surfaces	m²	1		
	Carried to Collection				
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 4 MASONRY			R 	
	-2/63-				

22	Brick-on-edge header course sill laid sloping and slighly projecting	m	1	
	BRICKWORK SUNDRIES			
	Joint forming material in movement joints			
23	10mm Bitumen impregnated soft board built in vertically between / through brick skins	m²	1	
	Brickwork reinforcement			
24	75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	1	
25	75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally circular on plan	m	1	
26	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	1	
27	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally circular on plan	m	1	
28	230mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	1	
	Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc			
29	30 x 1,6mm Wall tie 500mm long with one end shot pinned to concrete and other end built into brickwork	No	1	
	FACE BRICKWORK			
	Face bricks pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints to match existing (PC Sum R3000.00/1000 delivered to site)			
30	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork	m²	1	
31	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork circular on plan.	m²	1	
32	Extra over brick-on-edge header course sill laid sloping and slighly projecting	m	1	
33	Extra over brick-on-edge header course lintel	m	1	
34	Cutting toothings and bonding new face brickwork to existing	m ²	1	
	QUARRY TILES			
	Carried to Collection			
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 4 MASONRY			R
	-2/64-			

	45450			
	15mm x 150mm wide quarry tiles on brickwork with continuous joints in both directions and pointed on all exposed surfaces			
35	Carefully remove and set aside for re-use quary tiles sill and prepare surface to receive new (New quary tiles elsewhere measured)	m	1	
36	Carefully cut out and remove damaged quary tiles sill and prepare surface to receive new (New quary tiles elsewhere measured)	m	1	
37	150mm Wide sill tiles set flat and slightly projecting	m	1	
38	Fix only removed 150mm Wide sill tiles set flat and slightly projecting	m	1	
	NUTEC-CEMENT/FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS			
	Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in class I mortar including metal fixing lugs etc			
39	Carefully cut out and remove damaged sections of fibre cement sill and prepare surface to receive new (New fibre cement tiles elsewhere measured)	m	1	
40	15mm x150mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting	m	1	
	Onesta Lin Co. H. and			
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 4 MASONRY			
	-2/65-			

Section No. 2	,	11
BUILDING WORKS	1	u
Bill No. 4	1	п
'MASONRY		п
COLLECTION	1 1	и
1	' Page '	" Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	No	
Total Blought Forward Iron Page No.	2/61	Not Pri
	2/62	Not Prid
	2/63	
	2/64	
	2/65	
•		
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		R
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 4 MASONRY		
-2/66-		

0			Quantity	Rate	Amour
	BILL NO 5		1 1	ı	!
	WATERPROOFING				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Waterproofing				
	Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs				
	DAMP-PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS				
	One layer of 375 micron "Consol Plastics Brikgrip DPC" embossed damp proof course				
1	110mm In walls	m	1		
2	230mm In walls	m	1		
	One layer of 250 micron "Consol Plastics Gunplas USB Green" waterproof sheeting sealed at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sensitive Tape"				
3	Under surface beds, ramps, pavings, steps e.t.c	m²	1		
	WATERPROOFING TO ROOFS, BASEMENTS, ETC				
	Two layers 4mm "Derbigum SP" fully bonded waterproofing including turn-ups and turn-downs at edges well jointed to existing.				
١	On flat floors	m²	1		
5	On walls	m²	1		
3	On bottoms and sides of floor ducts, channels, etc	m²	1		
	On bottoms and sides of box gutters	m²	1		
	On bottoms and sides of planter boxes	m²	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 5 WATERPROOFING				
	-2/67-	1		ji ji	

		1 Final Control				
	9	Flashing strip not exceeding 300mm girth at turn- ups including sealing top edge into groove with mastic	m	1		
		PROTECTIVE STONE DRESSING				
		25mm Crushed stone dressing evenly spread with larger stones around outlets				
	10	50mm Thick on waterproofing to flat roofs	m²	1		
		20mm River stone pebble dressing evenly spread with larger stones around outlets				
•	11	50mm Thick on waterproofing to flat roofs	m²	1		
		PROTECTIVE ROOFING PAINT				
		Two coats "Silvakote" bituminous aluminium paint				
1	2	On waterproofing to roofs	m²	1		
1	3	On waterproofing to box gutters	m²	1		
		JOINT SEALANTS ETC				
		Fosroc Thioflex 600 two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc				
1.	4	10 x 10mm in vertical/horizontal expansion joints in concrete work/brickwork	m	1		
1	5	10 x 10mm in vertical/horizontal expansion joints in concrete work/brickwork including raking out existing expansion joint filler as necessary	m	1		
		Carried to Collection			_	
		Section No. 2			R	
	E	BUILDING WORKS BIII No. 5 VATERPROOFING				
		-2/68-				
	1		I	1	ii .	

Section No. 2		1 1	п
'BUILDING WORKS		l i	u .
'Bill No. 5		1	п
'WATERPROOFING		1 1	II.
'COLLECTION			п
1		' Page '	" Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	· .	No	
Total Prougner of Ward Hoffi Page No.		2/67 2/68	
		2/00	
Carried Forward to Summary of Section	n No. 2		R
Section No. 2			
BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 5			
WATERPROOFING			
	-2/69-		
1			11

Item No	•		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 6		1 1	I	
	ROOF COVERINGS ETC				
	<u>Sundries</u>				
	Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc				
1	30 x 1,6mm Metal perforated strip roof tie 1500mm long with one end shot pinned to concrete work / brickwork and other end nailed around roof timber trusses	No	1		
2	1,6mm Truss hangers nailed to fasten timber trusses	No	1		
3	1,6mm Hurricane clips nailed to fasten timber trusses	No	1		
4	150 x 100 x 1,6mm Fasteners nailed to fasten roof timber trusses at joints	No	1		
5	10mm diameter bolt and nut	No	1		
	TILES				
	Verona" or similar to match existing concrete tiles laid on and including underlay of 150 micron "Yellow polyethene" plastic sheeting with 75mm lapped and sealed joints and nailed through underlay with non-corrosive tile nails and/or fixed with suitable non-corrosive clips as required nailed through underlay to 38 x 38mm sawn softwood battens at 300mm centres				
6	Roof covering with pitch not exceeding 25 degrees	m2	1		
7	Ridge tiles to match roofing tiles bedded and pointed in 1:3 cement mortar tinted to match tile colour	m	1		
8	Hip tiles to match roofing tiles bedded and pointed in 1:3 cement mortar tinted to match tile colour	m	1		
9	Verge capping tiles to match roofing tiles fixed with non-corrosive fixing accessories	m	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 6 ROOF COVERINGS				<u> </u>
	-2/70-				

	DDOE!! ED METAL QUEETING AND			
	PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES			
	0,6mm Corrugated Z275 spelter galvanised sheet steel or similar to match existing profile fixed to timber/steel purlins or rails			
10	Roof covering with pitch not exceeding 25 degrees	m²	1	
11	Side cladding	m²	1	
12	Ridge capping 450mm girth	m	1	
13	Hip capping 450mm girth	m	1	
14	Side wall flashing 450mm girth	m	1	
15	Head wall flashing 450mm girth	m	1	
16	Gable trim 250mm girth	m	1	
17	Apex flashing 450mm girth	m	1	
	0,6mm "zincalume" or similar to match existing Z275 spelter galvanised ribbed sheet steel in single lengths fixed to timber/steel purlins or rails.			
18	Roof covering with pitch not exceeding 25 degrees	m²	1	
19	Side cladding	m²	1	
20	Ridge capping 450mm girth	m	1	
21	Hip capping 450mm girth	m	1	
22	Side wall flashing 450mm girth	m	1	
23	Head wall flashing 450mm girth	m	1	
24	Gable trim 250mm girth	m	1	
25	Apex flashing 450mm girth	m	1	
	Countries A. O. H. (1			
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 6 ROOF COVERINGS			
	-2/71-			

Section No. 2		П
BUILDING WORKS	1	II
Bill No. 6	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	II
'ROOF COVERINGS		II .
'COLLECTION		u
1	' Page '	
Total Prought Converd from D	No	" Amou
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	2/70	
	2/71	
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		R
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 6 ROOF COVERINGS		
-2/72-		

n [']			Quantity	Rate	Amou
	BILL NO 7		1 1	ı	İ
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Particle board:				
	Particle board shall comply with the following specifications:				
	a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type				
	b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type				
	<u>Joinery:</u>				
	Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc				
	Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes				
	Fixing				
۱۱	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete				
1	Decorative laminate finish:				
S	aminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish		·		
	EAVES, VERGES, ETC				
	Everite" pressed nutec-cement				
	12 x 225mm Fascias and barge boards including galvanised steel H-profile jointing strips	m	1		
S	KIRTINGS				
	Carried to Collection			_	·
Se	ection No. 2			R	
Вι	JILDING WORKS				
	l No. 7 ARPENTRY AND JOINERY				

-2/73-

	Wrought meranti				
2	19 x 76mm Skirting including 19mm quadrant bead nailed	m	1		
	DOORS ETC				
	Wrought meranti				
3	Meranti framed batten external single door (PC R2200.00/No)	No	1		
4	Meranti framed batten external double door (PC R4250.00/No)	No	1		
5	Approved timber framed glazed single door (PC R4650.00/No)	No	1		
6	Approved timber framed glazed double door (PC R7250.00/No)	No	1		
7	Approved solid core flush single door (PC R2650.00/No)	No	1		
8	Approved solid core flush double door (PC R4850.00/No)	No	1		
9	Approved semi-solid core flush single door (PC R1650.00/No)	No	1		
10	Approved semi-solid core flush double door (PC R3800.00/No)	No	1		
11	Approved Hollow core flush single door (PC R650.00/No)	No	1		
12	Approved hollow core flush double door (PC R1550.00/No)	No	1		
	<u>FITTINGS</u>				
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2				
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 7				
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY				
	-2/74-				

Gonoral			
The following cupboard fittings have been measured as complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been separately measured. The descriptions, therefore, of such units shall be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, decorative plastic finish, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc (refer Architect's drawings as attached to the back of these Bills of Quantities)			
Fittings to Classroom Store			
Shelving 350mm wide made up of 25mm thick hardwood top and 250 x 250mm high triangular mild steel brackets bolted to wall complete with paint and varnish	m	1	
ROOFS ETC			
Plate nailed timber roof truss construction			
Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 38mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 300mm centres for concrete roof tile covering	m²	1	
Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 900mm centres for corrugated roofing sheets	m²	1	
Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 1500mm centres for IBR roofing sheets	m²	1	
Sawn softwood			
38 x 76 mm Wall plates	m	1	
Carried to Collection			R
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 7 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY			
-2/75-			
	complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been separately measured. The descriptions, therefore, of such units shall be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, decorative plastic finish, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc (refer Architect's drawings as attached to the back of these Bills of Quantities) Fittings to Classroom Store Shelving 350mm wide made up of 25mm thick hardwood top and 250 x 250mm high triangular mild steel brackets bolted to wall complete with paint and varnish ROOFS ETC Plate nailed timber roof truss construction Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 38mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 300mm centres for concrete roof tile covering Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 900mm centres for corrugated roofing sheets Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 900mm centres for corrugated roofing sheets Sawn softwood 38 x 76 mm Wall plates Carried to Collection Section No. 2 BUILDING WOORKS Bill No. 7 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	The following cupboard fittings have been measured as complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been separately measured. The descriptions, therefore, of such units shall be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, decorative plastic finish, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc (refer Architect's drawings as attached to the back of these Bills of Quantities) Fittings to Classroom Store Shelving 350mm wide made up of 25mm thick hardwood top and 250 x 250mm high triangular mild steel brackets bolted to wall complete with paint and varnish ROOFS ETC Plate nailed timber roof truss construction Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 38mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 300mm centres for concrete roof tile covering Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 900mm centres for corrugated roofing sheets Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 1500mm centres for IBR roofing sheets Sawn softwood 38 x 76 mm Wall plates Carried to Collection	The following cupboard fittings have been measured as complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been separately measured. The descriptions, therefore, of such units shall be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, decorative plastic finish, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc (refer Architect's drawings as attached to the back of these Bills of Quantities) Fittings to Classroom Store Shelving 350mm wide made up of 25mm thick hardwood top and 250 x 250mm high triangular mild steel brackets botled to wall complete with paint and varnish ROOFS ETC Plate nailed timber roof truss construction Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 38mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 300mm centres for concrete roof tile covering Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 900mm centres for corrugated roofing sheets Truss construction to double pitched roof with hipped or gable ends and 2100mm high extreme including wall plates, trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing including 38 x 52mm purlins/battens at not exceeding 900mm centres for corrugated roofing sheets Trush Roofing sheets Trush

18	38 x 114 mm Wall plates		m	1		
	Sawn softwood grade	<u>1</u>				
19	38 x 76 mm Runners (Pr	ovisional)	m	1		
20	50 x 76 mm Runners (Pr	ovisional)	m	1		
21	38 x 114 mm Cross brac	ng (Provisional)	m	1		
22	50 x 152mm Geyser bea	rers on truss tie beams	m	1		
		Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2					
E	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 7					
(CARPENTRY AND JOINERY					
		-2/76-				
ı			1	1	II	

' Section	on No. 2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	н
	DING WORKS			u .
' Bill No	o. 7		1 1	и
'CARP	PENTRY AND JOINERY		1	п
' <u>COLL</u>	ECTION		1 1	u .
1			' Page ' No	" Amount
Total B	Brought Forward from Page No.		2/73	1
			2/74	
			2/75	
			2/76	
				~
С	carried Forward to Summary of Sec	ction No. 2		R
Bill No.	NG WORKS			
5, ii ii Li	WIND SOMEKI	-2/77-		
		-2111-		

em Io			Quantity	Rate	Amoui
	BILL NO 8		i i	ı	1
	CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Descriptions:				
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete				
	Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres, and where described as "bolted" the bolts have been given elsewhere				
	<u>CEILINGS ETC</u>				
	"Aerolite" insulation				
1	75mm Insulation closely fitted and laid on top of brandering between roof timbers etc	m ²	1		
	NAILED UP CEILINGS				
	6,4mm "Rhino" gypsum plasterboard with H-type pressed steel jointing strips				
2	Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres	m²	1		
3	Sloping ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres	m²	1		
4	Extra over ceiling for 650 x 650mm trap door of 38 x 50mm wrought softwood rebated framing with one 38 x 50mm sawn softwood cross brander covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in				
	opening	No	1		
'	"Rhino" gypsum plasterboard cornices				
5	75mm Coved cornices	m	1		
	Comita I E				
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2			R	
B	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 8				
C	EILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 9			1
	FLOOR COVERINGS			
	2,5mm "Marley Superflex" or similar to match existing fully flexible vinyl sheeting (with welded joints)			
1	New Vinyl sheeting to match existing where damaged sections of Vinyl floor sheetings had been removed and well bonded to existing m²	1		
2	New Vinyl sheeting m ²	1		
	300 x 300 x 2.0mm "Marley Superflex" or similar to match existing semi-flexible vinyl tiles			
3	New Vinyl sheeting to match existing where damaged sections of Vinyl floor sheetings had been removed and well bonded to existing m²	1		
4	New Vinyl sheeting m ²	1		
	POLISH, SEALERS, ETC			
5	Three coats wax polish on vinyl flooring m²	1		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS BIII No. 9 FLOOR COVERINGS		R =	
	-2/79-			

tem No			['] Quantity [']	Rate	Amoun
	BILL NO 10		1 1		
	IRONMONGERY				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Finishes to ironmongery All items necessary to be replaced should match existing or similar approved				
	Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list: BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated SC Satin chromium plated SE Silver enamelled GE Grey enamelled AS Anodised silver AB Anodised bronze AG Anodised gold ABL Anodised black PB Polished brass PL Polished and lacquered PT Epoxy coated SD Sanded				
	IRONMONGERY				
	HINGES, BOLTS, ETC				
1	Door hinges	No	1		
2	Single action floor spring hinges	No	1		
3	Double action floor spring hinges	No	1		
4	Barrel bolt with keep fixed to metal/concrete	No	1		
5	Flush bolt with keep fixed to metal/concrete	No	1		
6	WC indicator bolt with keep fixed to metal/concrete	No	1		
7	Panic bolt for single door with one keep let into concrete	No	1		
8	Panic bolt for double door with one keep let into concrete	No	1		
	CATCHES, CABIN HOOKS, ETC				
9	Ball catch	No	1		
10	Single roller catch	No	1		
	Carried to Collection				
	Section No. 2			R	
	BUILDING WORKS BIII No. 10 IRONMONGERY				
	-2/80-				

11	Double roller catch	No	1		
12	Fanlight catch	No	1		
13	Fanlight stay	No	1		
14	Fanlight friction sliding arm	No	1		
15	Fanlight opener with cord and cleat	No	1		
16	Cabin hook and eye	No	1		
	LOCKS				
17	Padlock	No	1		
18	Night latch	No	1		
19	Bathroom lockset	No	1		
20	Bathroom lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1		
21	Three lever deadlock	No	1		
22	Three lever rebated deadlock	No	1		
23	Four lever deadlock	No	1		
24	Four lever rebated deadlock	No	1		
25	Two lever lockset	No	1		
26	Two lever lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1		
27	Two lever rebated lockset	No	1		
28	Three lever lockset	No	1		
29	Three lever lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1		
30	Three lever rebated lockset	No	1		
31	Four lever lockset	No	1		
32	Four lever lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	_
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 10 IRONMONGERY				=
	-2/81-				

33	Four lever rebated lockset	No	1		
34	Three lever sliding door lock	No	1		
35	Four lever sliding door lock	No	1		
36	Single cylinder deadlock	No	1		
37	Single cylinder rebated deadlock	No	1		
38	Double cylinder deadlock	No	1		
39	Double cylinder rebated deadlock	No	1		
40	Single cylinder lockset	No	1		
41	Single cylinder lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1		
42	Single cylinder rebated lockset	No	1		
43	Double cylinder lockset	No	1		
44	Double cylinder lockset with striking plate fixed to metal/timber	No	1		
45	Double cylinder rebated lockset	No	1		
46	Single cylinder sliding door lock	No	1		
47	Double cylinder sliding door lock	No	1		
	<u>HANDLES</u>				
48	Door flush handle	No	1		
49	Door knob	No	1		
50	Door pull handle	No	1		
51	Set of two door pull handles fixed back to back	No	1		
	PUSH PLATES AND KICKING PLATES				
52	Aluminium plates not exceeding 0,1m2	No	1		
53	Aluminium plates exceeding 0,1m2 but not exceeding 0,3m2	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2			\ <u>\</u>	
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 10 IRONMONGERY				
	-2/82-	-			
		- 1	I		•

54	Aluminium plates exceeding 0,3m2 but not exceeding 0,5m2	No	1	
	DOOR CLOSERS			
55	Door closer	No	1	
56	Door closer with bracket	No	1	
57	Concealed door closer	No	1	
58	Concealed door closer with bracket	No	1	
	LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC			
59	Brass or plastic letters/numerals	No	1	
60	Perspex plate with engraved or painted letters/numerals/symbols not exceeding 0,1m2	No	1	
61	Aluminium plate with engraved or painted letters/numerals/symbols not exceeding 0,1m2	No	1	
	PELMETS AND CURTAIN TRACKS			
62	Pressed steel pelmet with single or double curtain tracks including gliders, hangers and brackets	m	1	
63	Soffit fixing plastic single or double curtain tracks including gliders, hangers and brackets	m	1	
64	Face fixing plastic single or double curtain tracks including gliders, hangers and brackets and make good all works disturbed	m	1	
65	Hospital cubicle curtain track including gliders, hangers and brackets	m	1	
	BATHROOM FITTINGS			
66	Chromium plated curtain or hanging rail not exceeding 1,0m long	No	1	
67	Chromium plated curtain or hanging rail exceeding 1,0m but not exceeding 2,0m long	No	1	
68	Chromium plated towel rail not exceeding 1,0m long	No	1	
69	Toilet roll holder	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 10 IRONMONGERY			
	-2/83-			
	-2100-			

70	Lockable toilet roll holder	No	1		
71	Soap holder	No	1		
72	Back grab rail not exceeding 1,0m long	No	1		
73	Side grab rail not exceeding 1,0m girth	No	1		
74	Bathroom cabinet	No	1		
75	Soap dispenser	No	1		
76	Electric hand-drier	No	1		
	SUNDRIES				
77	Rubber door stop	No	1		
	STEEL LOCKERS				
	"Greenfield Baseline Guardsman" Steel lockers with standard baked enamel finish				
78	"GB002" locker 300 x 450 x 1800mm high	No	1		
	WRITING BOARDS, PINNING BOARD, ETC				
	"Virtrex" virtreous enamelled writing boards, etc to SABS CSK-36-1980				
79	Green writing board 4 800 x 1 140mm high consisting of two fixed panels each 2 400 x 1 140mm high complete with aluminium chalk rail, etc, plugged	No	1		•
	"Parrot products"				
80	"BD0476" 2 400 x 1 200mm Aluminium framed carpet bulletin board	No	1		
Ì					
	Carried to Collection				
	Section No. 2			R	
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 10 IRONMONGERY				
	-2/84-				

Section No. 2	, ,	li li
BUILDING WORKS	1	n ,
Bill No. 10	1	n
'IRONMONGERY	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	н
COLLECTION	1 1	н
	' Page '	" Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	No 2/80	
	2/81	
	2/82	
	2/83	
	2/84	
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		R
Section No. 2		<u> </u>
BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 10		
IRONMONGERY		
-2/85-		
1	1 1	1

tem No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 11		} 1	ı	
	METALWORK				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	<u>Descriptions</u>				
	Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers				
	Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete				
	Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described				
	WELDED SCREENS, GATES, ETC				
	Steel gates and frames			1	
1	Single gate and frame 965 x 2 067mm high overall, the outer frame of 45 x 45 x 3mm hollow section bolted to wall with and including eight 70mm M80 expansion bolts and the gate 813 x 2 032mm high of 40 x 60 x 2mm hollow section frame with two 40 x 6mm flat section horizontal rails filled in with 20mm diameter vertical rails at 110mm centres fitted with one and a half pairs of suitable pin hinges welded to hollow section steel frame, complete with and including 150mm barrelbolt and padlock	No	1		
	PRESSED STEEL DOOR FRAMES	1			
	1,2mm Double rebated frames suitable for half brick walls				
2	Frame for door 813 x 2 032mm high	No	1		
	1,2mm Double rebated frames suitable for one brick walls				
3	Frame for door 813 x 2 032mm high	No	1		
	STEEL WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC				
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 11 METALWORK				
	-2/86-				

	Standard regidential winds		,		
	Standard residential windows with type "B2" bars to opening sashes	burglar			
•	Window type E7, 1 022 x 654mm high	No	1		
!	Window type E4, 1 511 x 654mm high	No	1		
	Standard industrial windows with type "B1" to bars to opening sashes	<u>ourglar</u>			
6	Window type SS53, 1 616 x 1 445mm high	No	1		
	Carried to Collection	on		R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 11 METALWORK				
		,			
	-2/8	/- 			

Section No. 2	1	"
BUILDING WORKS	T I	п
Bill No. 11	1 .	u ·
'METALWORK	1 1	п
'COLLECTION	1	п
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	' Page ' No 2/86 2/87	" Amount
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 11 METALWORK -2/88-		R

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 12				1
	PLASTERING				
	SCREEDS				
	Cement plaster screeds wood floated on concrete				
1	50mm Thick Average on floors and landings	m²	1		
	Cement plaster screeds steel trowelled on concrete				
2	50mm Thick Average on floors and landings	m²	1		
	GRANOLITHIC				
	Untinted granolithic on concrete				
3	50mm Thick Average on floors and landings	m²	1		
	Tinted granolithic on concrete				
4	50mm Thick Average on floors and landings	m²	1		
	INTERNAL PLASTER				
	Cement plaster on brickwork/concrete				
5	One coat cement plaster on walls or concrete	m²	1		
	Sundries				
6	Apply one coat rhinolite plaster to smoothen rough surfaces of plaster and prepare surface to receive painting. (Painting elsewhere measured)	m²	1		
	Cement plaster on brickwork / concrete				
7	One coat cement plaster on walls or concrete	m²	1		
	Sundries				
8	Apply one coat poly-filler to smoothen rough surfaces of plaster and prepare surface to receive painting. (Painting elsewhere measured)	m²	. 1		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 12			R	
	PLASTERING				
	-2/89-				
}				1	

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 13		1	
	TILING			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	<u>Descriptions</u>			
	Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding			
	WALL TILING			
	Tiles supplied by Tile Africa or similar approved			
	Ceramic tile (PC Amount R150.00/m2)			
1	On walls m	2 1	1	
2	On narrow widths m	·	1	
	FLOOR TILING			
	Porcelain tile (PC Amount R150.00/m2)			
3	On floors and landings	1		
4	100mm High skirting n	1		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2 Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 13 TILING		R	
	-2/90-			

	Quantity	Rate "	Amount
BILL NO 14	1 1		
PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE			
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
"Polycop" polypropylene pipes:			
Polypropylene pipes 54mm diameter and under shall be seamless copper coloured class 16 pipes jointed with "Fast-fuse" heat welded thermoplastic or brass compression fittings as designed for use with copper pipes as stated			
Pipes shall be firmly fixed to walls etc with coloured nylon snap-in pipe clips with provision for accommodating thermal movement and jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions			
All pipe diameters are nominal external			
"Polylink" polypropylene pipes:			
Polypropylene pipes 63mm diameter and over shall be class 12 pipes jointed with cast iron "Supraclamp" running joints			
Fusion welded bends, once or twice mitred as necessary, and tees shall be factory manufactured			
Fusion welded bends and tees shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers			
Branch tees shall include flanged and bolted joints to "Polycop" branch pipes in addition and for brass compression male iron to copper straight couplers			
Reducers shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers and reducers shall be of sufficient overall length to accommodate same			
All pipes shall be jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions			
All pipe diameters are nominal external			
Carried to Collection		R	——— Not Pri
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14			

-2/91-

Concrete pipes:

Pipes shall be jointed with ogee joints with rubber collars or socket and spigot joints with rubber rings

Vitrified clay pipes:

Pipes shall rest on solid ground and, where necessary, pockets of sufficient size shall be cut around joints to enable the jointing to be properly performed or, alternatively, pipes shall be bedded full length on and including unreinforced concrete laid in a semi-dry state immediately before pipes are laid

Sewer and drainage pipes and fittings shall be jointed and sealed with butyl rubber rings

uPVC pipes and fittings:

Soil, waste and vent pipes and fittings shall be solvent weld jointed

uPVC pressure pipes and fittings:

Pipes for water supply shall be of the class stated

Pipes of 40mm diameter and smaller shall be plain ended with solvent welded uPVC loose sockets and fittings

Pipes of 50mm diameter and greater shall have sockets and spigots with push in type integral rubber ring joints. Bends shall be uPVC and all other fittings shall be cast iron, all with similar push-in type joints

Copper pipes:

Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertech" type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground

Carried to Collection

Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING R

Not Priced

Fixing of pipes

Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include fixing to walls etc, casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level

Lead pipes and fittings

All soldered joints shall be wiped and brass unions shall be used for jointing lead to steel

Reducing fittings

Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained

Wire gratings

Descriptions of gutter outlets etc shall be deemed to include wire balloon gratings

Septic tanks

Descriptions of septic tanks shall be deemed to include excavation, bedding and jointing, concrete base slabs, jointing to drains and backfilling, compaction, etc all in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions

Exposed concrete surfaces

Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eye marker slabs, gulley tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster

Excavations

No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling

Carried to Collection

Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING Not Priced

R

"Soft rock" and "hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks" Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following: SABS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines LD : Sewers LE : Stormwater drainage Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200 DB: Earthworks (Pipe trenches) Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200 LB : Bedding (Pipes). Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding Flush pans Flush pans shall have straight or side outlets and "P" or "S" traps as necessary Stainless steel basins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc. Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable Waste unions Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings Steel sectional water tanks Tanks shall comply with SABS CKS 114 "Densyl" petrolatum anti-corrosion tape as manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd. Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described

Carried to Collection

Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING R Not Priced

	Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "Layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc			
	RAINWATER DISPOSAL			
	0,6mm Galvanised sheet iron with chromadek finish			
1	100 x 125mm Galvanised gutter fixed to rafter feet	m	1	
2	Extra on 100 x 125mm square gutter for stop ends	No	1	
3	Extra on 100 x 125mm square gutter for oulet to 60mm diameter downpipe	No	1	
4	60mm diameter rainwater downpipe	m	1	
5	Extra on 60mm rainwater downpipe for shoe	No	1	
6	Extra over 60mm rainwater pipe for eaves offset	No	1	
	"Fullbore" cast iron outlets			
7	76mm diameter 90 Degree side outlet	No	1	·
	Sundries			
8	50mm diameter x 300mm long galvanised mild steel spout	No	1	
	SANITARY FITTINGS (All items necessary to be replaced to match existing or similar approved)			
9	Stainless steel wash hand basin	No	1	
10	Stainless steel sink and drainer	No	1	
11	Wash hand basin	No	1	
12	Wash hand basin on pedestal.	No	1	
13	Pedestal only	No	1	
14	WC pan only	No	1	
15	WC pan with cistern	No	1	
16	WC pan with flush valve	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING			
	-2/95-			
1		ı	ı	· II

17	Cistern and internal flushing mechanism	No	1		
18	Cistern only	No	1		
19	Cistern internal flushing mechanism only	No	1		
20	WC seat and cover	No	1		
21	WC pan connector	No	1		
22	Wall hung urinal with flush valve	No	1		
23	Wall hung urinal only	No	1		
24	Urinal flush valve	No	1		
	WASTE UNIONS ETC				
	<u>New</u>				
25	32mm Bath overflow union (PC Sum R60.00/No)	No	1		
26	32mm Basin waste union (PC Sum R60.00/No)	No	1		
27	32mm waste union (PC Sum R45.00/No)	No	1		
28	38mm Bath or sink waste union (PC Sum R60.00/No)	No	1		
	TRAPS ETC				
	"Marley" or Similar approved				
29	32mm Reseal "P" or "S" trap	No	1		
30	40mm Bath trap complete with overflow outlet and pipe	No	1		
31	40 x 300mm Sink combination for double bowl with deepseal "P" trap	No	1		
	"Vulcathene" or Similar approved				
32	40mm Anti-vac bottle trap	No	1		
	"Approved" Chromium plated				
33	40mm Chrome plated Bottle trap	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING				
	-2/96-				
ı		1	ı	ll l	

	"Cobra Watertech" or Similar approved			
34		No	1	
	Brass			
35	Stopcock	No	1	
36	Fullway gate valve	No	1	
37	Bibcock with hose union	No	1	
38	Non-return valve	No	1	
	"Cobra Watertech" or Similar approved			
39	Chrome Plated angle regulating valve	No	1	
40	Chrome Plated stopcock	No	1	
41	Chrome Plated "Star" underwall pattern stopcock	No	1	
42	Fullway gate valve	No	1	
43	Bibcock	No	1	
44	Bibcock with hose union	No	1	
45	Chrome Plated bibcock	No	1	
46	Chrome Plated pillarcock	No	1	
47	Chrome Plated single taphole basin mixer	No	1	
48	Chrome Plated sink mixer	No	1	Đ
49	Chrome Plated bath mixer	No	1	
50	Chrome Plated bath mixer with hand shower	No	1	
51	Chrome Plated shower mixer	No	1	
52	Chrome Plated bath spout	No	1	
53	Chrome Plated shower rose	No	1	
54	Chrome Plated overhead shower arm	No	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING			
	-2/97-			

55	In-line strainer	No	1		
56	Chrome Plated fullway ballcock	No	1		
57	Fullway ballcock	No	1		
58	PB1.10RB vacuum breaker	No	1		
59	PA1.1RB "Kwikflo" 400 kPa pressure reducing valve	No	1		
60	"Flushmaster Junior" toilet flush valve	No	1		
61	"Flushmaster Junior" urinal flush valve	No	1		
62	"Flushmaster" toilet flush valve	No	1		
	SANITARY PLUMBING				
	uPVC Pipes				
63	40mm Diameter pipes	m	1		
64	50mm Diameter pipes	m	1		
65	110mm Diameter pipes	m	1		
	Extra over for uPVC for fittings				
66	40mm Bend	No	1		
67	50mm Bend	No	1		
68	110mm Bend	No	1		
69	40mm Junction	No	1		
70	50mm Junction	No	1		
71	110mm Junction	No	1		
72	40mm Inspection junction	No	1		
73	50mm Inspection junction	No	1		
74	110mm Inspection junction	No	1		
75	50mm Reducing junction	No	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING				
	-2/98-				

76	110mm Reducing junction	No	1		
77	110mm Pan connector	No	1		
78	110mm "GI Two way" vent valve	No	1		
79	50mm "GI Two way" vent valve	No	1		
	HOT AND COLD WATER SERVICES				
	Class 1 copper (hard drawn) pipes				
80	15mm Pipes to walls, etc	m	1		
81	22mm Pipes to walls, etc	m	1		
82	28mm Pipes to walls, etc	m	1		
83	35mm Pipes to walls, etc	m	1		
	Extra over class 1 copper (hard drawn) pipes for capillary fittings				
84	15mm Fittings	No	1		
85	22mm Fittings	No	1		
86	28mm Fittings	No	1		
87	35mm Reducer	No	1		
88	35mm Elbow	No	1		
89	35mm Tee	No	1		
	Precast concrete				
90	Precast concrete gulley, overall size 430 x 440mm, bedded and jointed in Class II motar and pointed on all exposed faces.	No	1	1	
	TESTING				
91	Testing water pipe system		Item		
92	Testing sewer/waste pipe system		Item		
	FIRE APPLIANCES ETC				
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS				
	Bill No. 14 PLUMBING				
	-2/99-				

	p.				
	Fix only removed or new fire appliances and make good all works disturbed				
93	"Everyway" hose reel complete with 30m rubber hose, chromium plated stopcock, shut-off nozzle and wall bracket	No	1		
94	4.5kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
95	9kg Dry chemical fire extinguisher	No	1		
				·	
-					
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS			R	
	Bill No. 14 PLUMBING -2/100-				

		II
'BUILDING WORKS	1 1	и
' Bill No. 14		
'PLUMBING		п
'COLLECTION		II
- 		
	' Page ' No	" Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	2/91	Not Pri
	2/92	Not Pri
	2/93	Not Pri
	2/94	Not Prid
	2/95	
	2/96	
	2/97	
	2/98	
	2/99	
	2/100	
Corried Femuland to 2		
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		R
Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 14 PLUMBING	·	

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 14				1
	GLAZING				
	GLAZING TO METAL / WOOD WITH PUTTY OR BEADS				
	4mm Clear float glass				
1	Panes not exceeding 0,1 m2	m²	1		
2	Panes exceeding 0,1m2 and not exceeding 0,5m2	m²	1		
3	Panes exceeding 0,5m2 and not exceeding 2m2	m²	1		
4	Panes exceeding 2m2 and not exceeding 4m2	m²	1		
	4mm Patterned glass				
5	Panes not exceeding 0,1 m2	m²	1		
6	Panes exceeding 0,1m2 and not exceeding 0,5m2	m²	1		
7	Panes exceeding 0,5m2 and not exceeding 2m2	m²	1		
8	Panes exceeding 2m2 and not exceeding 4m2	m²	1		
	6mm Georgian wired rough cast glass				
9	Panes not exceeding 0,1 m2	m²	1		
10	Panes exceeding 0,1m2 and not exceeding 0,5m2	m²	1		
11	Panes exceeding 0,5m2 and not exceeding 2m2	m²	1		
12	Panes exceeding 2m2 and not exceeding 4m2	m²	1		
	6mm Clear toughened safety glass				
13	Panes not exceeding 0,1 m ²	m²	1		
14	Panes exceeding 0,1m2 and not exceeding 0,5m ²	m²	1		
15	Panes exceeding 0,5m2 and not exceeding 2m2	m²	1		
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 15 GLAZING				
	-2/102-				·

16	Panes exceeding 2m² and not exceeding 4m²	m²	11	
	MIRRORS, ETC			
	New Works			
	6mm Silvered float glass copper backed mirrors with 10 mm bevelled and polished edges holed for and fixed with chromium plated dome capped mirror screws with rubber buffers to plugs in brickwork or concrete			
17	Mirror 450 x 450 mm high	No	1	
18	Mirror 450 x 600mm high	No	1	
19	Mirror 450 x 900mm high	No	1	
20	Mirror 450 x 1200mm high	No	1	
21	Mirror 600 x 600mm high	No	1	
22	Mirror 600 x 900mm high	No	1	
23	Mirror 600 x 1200mm high	No	1	
24	Mirror 600 x 1500mm high	No	1	
		N.		
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2			K
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 15			
	GLAZING			
	-2/103-			
				l

'S	Section No. 2	ı	ī	II
'В	BUILDING WORKS	ı	ı	н
'В	ill No. 15	I	1	п
'G	BLAZING		ı	II
' <u>C</u>	OLLECTION	1 1	•	u
ı	•	' Page '	ı	" Amount
Ιτα	otal Brought Forward from Page No.	No 2/102	1	I
	Jan Broaght Swara Hom Fage No.	2/102		
		2/103		
	Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		R	
	ection No. 2		``	
Bil	JILDING WORKS I No. 15			
GL	LAZING			
	-2/104-			
ì		I	1	

em lo			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	BILL NO 15				
	PAINTWORK				
	PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK				
	Previously painted plastered surfaces				
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth				
	Previously painted metal surfaces				
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal				
	Previously painted wood surfaces				
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth				
	PAINTWORK ETC TO PREVIOUSLY PAINTED WORK				
	Note: All paintwork to be "Dulux" or similar approved product				
	On Floated Plaster				
	Apply two coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint on work previously painted				
1	On internal walls	m²	1		
2	On external walls	m²	1		
3	On ceilings and beams	m²	1		
4	On ceilings and cornices	m ²	1		
	0			-	
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 16 PAINTING				
	-2/105-				

5	On fascias and barge boards not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1			
	On Smooth Concrete					
	Apply two coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint on work previously painted					
6	On internal walls	m²	1			
7	On external walls	m²	1			
8	On ceilings and beams	m²	1			
9	On ceilings and cornices	m²	1			
	On Fair Faced Brickwork					
	Apply two coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint on work previously painted					
10	On internal walls	m²	1			
11	On external walls	m²	1			
	Prepare and apply two coats brick dressing on					
12	Existing surfaces of face brickwork	m²	1			
	On Plaster Board					
	Apply two coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint on work previously painted					
13	On ceilings and cornices	m²	1			
14	On fascias and barge boards not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1			
	On Fibre-Cement					
	Apply two coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint on work previously painted					
15	On ceilings and cornices	m²	1			
16	On fascias and barge boards not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1			
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2			'`		
	BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 16 PAINTING				.e	
	-2/106-					
			i	11		

	On Metal			
	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing coats of gloss paint on metalworks			
17	On doors	m²	1	
18	On door frames	m²	1	
19	On windows (both sides measured flat)	m²	1	
20	On windows with burglar bars (both sides measured flat)	m²	1	
	On Wood			
	Prepare and apply one coat wood primer, one undercoat and one finishing coat alkyd enamel paint in colours which have a value of 7 or less on the Munsell system in accordance with SABS 1091			
21	On boarded panelling	m²	1	
22	On boarded ceilings	m²	1	
23	On doors	m²	1	
24	On windows, sash doors and fanlights	m²	1	
25	On door frames etc	m²	1	
26	On roof timbers at eaves and verges	m²	1	
27	On skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1	
	PAINTWORK ETC TO NEW WORK			
	Note: All paintwork to be "Dulux" or similar approved product			
	On Floated Plaster			
	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint to match existing			
28	On internal walls	m²	1	
29	On external walls	m²	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 16 PAINTING			
	-2/107-			

30	On ceilings and beams	m²	1		
31	On ceilings and cornices	m²	1		
32	On fascias and barge boards not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1		
	On Smooth Concrete				
	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing				
	coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint to match existing				
33	On internal walls	m²	1		
34	On external walls	m²	1		
35	On ceilings and beams	m²	1		
36	On ceilings and cornices	m²	1		
	On Fair Faced Brickwork				
	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint to match existing				
37	On internal walls	m²	1		
38	On external walls	m²	1		
	Prepare and apply "Drikote Sealer" or similar approved clear sealing compound in accordance with manufacturer's instructions on:				
39	Surfaces of face brickwork to match existing	m²	1		
	On Plaster Board				
	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint to match existing				
40	On ceilings and cornices	m²	1		
41	On fascias and barge boards not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1		
	On Fibre-Cement				
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 16 PAINTING				
	-2/108-				

	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing coats of Acrylic PVA emulsion paint to match existing			
42		m²	1	
43	On fascias and barge boards not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1	
	On Metal			
	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two finishing coats of gloss paint on metalworks			
44	On doors	m²	1	
45	On door frames	m²	1	
46	On windows (both sides measured flat)	m²	1	
47	On windows with burglar bars (both sides measured flat)	m ²	1	
	On Wood			
	Prepare and apply one coat wood primer, one undercoat and one finishing coat alkyd enamel paint in colours which have a value of 7 or less on the Munsell system in accordance with SABS 1091			
48	On boarded panelling	m²	1	
49	On boarded ceilings	m²	1	
50	On doors	m²	1	
51	On windows, sash doors and fanlights	m²	1	
52	On door frames etc	m²	1	
53	On roof timbers at eaves and verges	m²	1	
54	On skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300 mm girth	m	1	
	Carried to Collection			R
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 16 PAINTING			
	-2/109-			

Section No. 2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	П
BUILDING WORKS	1	н
'Bill No. 16	1	u
'PAINTING	1	п
'COLLECTION	1	п
1	' Page ' No	" Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	2/105	1
	2/106	
	2/107	
	2/108	
	2/109	
Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2		P.
Section No. 2		R
BUILDING WORKS Bill No. 16 PAINTING		
-2/110-		

	Section No. 2			
	BUILDING WORKS			
	SECTION SUMMARY - BUILDING WORKS			
Bill No		Page No		Amount
1	ALTERATIONS	2/49		
2	EARTHWORKS	2/55		
3	CONCRETEWORK, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT	2/60		
4	MASONRY	2/66		
5	WATERPROOFING	2/69		
6	ROOF COVERINGS	2/72		
7	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	2/77		
8	CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING	2/78		
9	FLOOR COVERINGS	2/79		
10	IRONMONGERY	2/85		
11	METALWORK	2/88		
12	PLASTERING	2/89		
13	TILING	2/90		
14	PLUMBING	2/101		
15	GLAZING	2/104		
16	PAINTING	2/110		
				·····
	Carried to Final Summary		R	
	Section No. 2 BUILDING WORKS		F	
	-2/111-			

BILL NO 1

PROVISIONAL SUMS FOR THE MAIN CONTRACT / NOMINATED OR SELECTED SUBCONTRACT

SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES

General

All prime cost amounts and provisional sums are net. Prime cost amounts include for delivery to site of all articles concerned

Profit

Where stated, the contractor may allow for profit if required

General attendance on selected subcontractors

The item "Attendance" which follows each provisional sum for selected subcontractors' work, shall be deemed to cover all the contractor's costs incurred in providing free of charge to the selected subcontractors, the following:

- The services as set out in clause B9 of the Preliminaries
- Hoisting of the selected subcontractor's material in batches that can be handled by the contractor's hoist or crane during normal working hours
- 3. Making good in all trades and cleaning down and removal of rubbish on completion

Contingency sums

Work for which contingency sums are allowed will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Engineer Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required

Carried to Collection

Section No. 3 PROVISIONAL SUMS Bill No. 1 PROVISIONAL SUMS Not Priced

R

	<u>Preliminaries</u>		
	The contractor is referred to the Preliminaries for further amplification of "Prime Cost Amounts and Provisional Sums"		
	PROVISIONAL SUMS FOR THE MAIN CONTRACT / NOMINATED SUBCONTRACT WORKS		
	Fire Appliances Etc		
1	Allow the Provisional Sum of R 20,000.00 (Twenty Thousand Rand) for the purchase and supply of fire appliances to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives	ltem	20 000.00
2	Allow for profit	Item	2 000.00
	Electrical Installations		
3	Provide the sum of 200,000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) for Electrical Installations to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives	Item	200 000.00
4	Allow for profit	Item	20 000.00
5			
	Mechanical Installations		
6	Provide the sum of R200,000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) for Mechanical Installations to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives	Item	200 000.00
7	Allow for profit	Item	20 000.00
8			
	Joinery Fittings		
9	Provide the sum of R50,000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) for Joinery fittings to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives	Item	50 000.00
10	Allow for profit	Item	5 000.00
11	Allow for attendance	Item	2 500.00
			2 333,00
	Carried to Collection		R 194 500.00
	Section No. 3		194 300.00
	PROVISIONAL SUMS Bill No. 1 PROVISIONAL SUMS		
	-3/2-		

	Civil Works		I
12	Provide the sum of R500,000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) for Civil Works to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives	Item	500 000.00
13	Allow for profit	Item	50 000.00
14			
	Community Liaison Officer (R 6,000.00 per month)		
15	Provide the sum of R 6,000.00 (Ten Thousand Rand) for the Community Liaison Officer should it be required, to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives	Item	6 000.00
16	Allow for profit	Item	600.00
	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)/National Youth Service (NYS)		
17	Provide the sum of R 10,000.00 (Ten Thousand Rand) for the Coordination and Training for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)/National Youth Service (NYS) programme to be expended as directed by the DARDLEA Representatives		
		Item	10 000.00
18	Allow for profit	Item	1 000.00
<i>y</i>			
	Carried to Collection	R	79 500.00
	Section No. 3 PROVISIONAL SUMS Bill No. 1 PROVISIONAL SUMS		
	-3/3-		

Section No. 3	T	1	
PROVISIONAL SUMS	1	1	ı
Bill No. 1	1	1 ,	I
PROVISIONAL SUMS		ı	
COLLECTION	ı		
1	' Page		Amount
Total Brought Forward from Page No.	No 3/1	l I	Not Priced
	3/2		NOT Priced
	3/3		
Carried to Final Summary		R	
Section No. 3 PROVISIONAL SUMS		-	
Bill No. 1 PROVISIONAL SUMS			
-3/4-			

Section	FINAL SUMMARY	
No		Amount
		1 1
1	DEMOLITIONS AND ALTERATIONS	
•		
2	BUILDING WORKS	
3	PROVISIONAL SUMS	
	SUB-TOTAL A	R
:		
	VAT @ 15%	R
	TOTAL SUM CARRIED FORWARD TO FORM OF OFFER	R
		1 1
		1 1
1		

	ded from all		otal Imported content	(C19)			
	Note: VAT to be excluc calculations		oted ntent	(C18)			d content (C23) Total Imported content (C24) Total local content age local content % of tender
			Tende Total tender value	(C17)		t imported content	pt imported content (C23) Total Imported content (C24) Total local content (C25) Average local content % of tandor
a			Tender Qty	(C16)		nder value Total Exemp	let of exemp
/ Schedul			Local content % (per item)	(C15)		C20) Total te	ender Value n
- Summary			Local value	(C14)		(733) Total T	777
eclaration		GBP	ocal content Imported value	(C13)			
Content D			alculation of I Tender value net of exempted imported content	(C12)			
Local		EU	ed ed	(C11)			
		ula	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	(0.10)			1.1
			List of items	(0)		om Annex B	
	Tender No. Tender description: Designated product(s) Tender Authority: Tendering Entity name:	Tendering Entity name: Tendering Entity name:	Tender item no's			ire of tenderer fr	
	Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule		Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule Pula EU GBP	List of items each imported (excl VAT) value (excl VAT) value (excl VAT) value content	Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule Pula	Foundation Foundation Foundation Calculation of local content	Pula EU GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP

Γ

				٨٠	nnex D		-					SATS 1286.201
				A	illex D							1
			Imported Co	ontent Declaratio	n - Suppor	ting Sched	lule to Anr	nex C				
Tender No. Tender descrip	tion:							Note: VAT to be e	xcluded from			
Designated Pro Tender Authori	ducts:							all calculations		j		
Tendering Entit Tender Exchan		Pula		EU		GBP]				
A. Exempt	ed imported cor	ntent					Calculation of	imported conten	nt			Summary
Tender item no's	Description of im		Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted importe value
(D7)	(D8	3)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)
							1		(D19) Total exempt <u>ir</u>		
												ust correspond with nex C - C 21
R Importe	ed directly by the	e Tenderer					Calculation of	f imported conter	nt			Summary
Tender item no's	Description of im		Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial	Tender Rate of Exchange			All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT		Total imported valu
(D20)	(D2	1)	(D22)	(D23)	Invoice (D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
						<u> </u>			(D32) To	tal imported valu	ue by tenderer	
C. Importe	ed by a 3rd party	and supplied	to the Tend	lerer			Calculation o	f imported conter	nt			Summary
	of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported valu
	(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
,												
	•								<i>(D45)</i> To	tal imported valu	e by 3rd party	
D. Other f	oreign currency	payments		Calculation of foreig								Summary of payments
Тур	e of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	of Exchange							Local value of payments
	(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	-						(D51)
-						1						
]	(D52) Total of 6	foreign currency pa	vments declar	od hy tenderer an	d/or 3rd narty	

Date:

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

SATS 1286.2011

Annex E

Local Con	tent Declaration	on - Supp	orting Sche	dule to Annex C

ender No.		Note: VAT to be excluded from	om all calculations
ender description: esignated products:			
ender Authority:			
endering Entity name:			
Local Products (Goods, Services and	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
Works)	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
	(20)	(L/)	(E0)
 			
<u> </u>	(E9) Total local produ	ucts (Goods, Services and Works)	
(E10) Manpower costs (Ten	derer's manpower cost)	l	
(514)			
(E11) Factory overheads (Rent	al, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs,	consumables etc.)	
(E12) Administration overheads a	and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, finar	scing interest etc.)	
(212)	(Warketing, insurance, iniai	leng, interest etc.)	
		(E13) Total local content	
		This based was a	
		This total must correspond w	oth Annex C - C24
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
gnature of tenderer from Annex B			
			
nte:			



TAX CLEARANCE



Application for a Tax Clearance Certificate

Purpose		1 - 1 - W.
Select the applicable of	option Tenders	Good standing
If "Good standing",	please state the purpose of this application	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
: !	The process of the second seco	
		4 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3
		en en en en en en en en en en en en en e
articulars of appli	icant	
Name/Legal name (Initials & Surname or registered name)		
Trading name (if applicable)		
ID/Passport no	Company/Close Corp. registered no	
Income Tax ref no	PAYE ref no 7	
VAT registration no	SDL ref no	
Customs code	UIF ref no U	
Telephone no	Fax	
E-mail address		
Physical address		Isti gr
Postal address		
Particulars of repr	resentative (Public Officer/Trustee/Partner)	
Surname		
First names		
ID/Passport no	Income Tax ref no	
Telephone no	Fax	
E-mail address		
Physical address		

Partic	ulars of tender (If applicable)		
Tende	er number		
Estima amour	ated Tender R	•	
	ted duration year(s)		
	ulars of the 3 largest contracts previously awarded ate started Date finalised Principal Co	ntact person Telephone number	Amount
Audit			
Are yo	ou currently aware of any Audit investigation against you/the c	ompany?	YES NO
	S" provide details		e de la companya de l
Annoin	ntment of representative/agent (Power of Attorney)		
	undersigned confirm that I require a Tax Clearance Certificate	in respect of Tenders or Goodst	anding
		final particular transportation producting from the production of the constitution of	and the second s
	by authorise and instruct the applicable Tax Clearance Certificate on my/our behalf.	to apply to a	nd receive from
		····	
		$(i_{i_1},i_{i_2})_{i_1}$	
Name	Signature of representative/agent		Date
	entative/		
agent			
Declara			
I declar	re that the information furnished in this application as well as ${f t}$.	any supporting documents is true a	nd correct in every
	Signature of applicant/Public Officer		Date
Public (Signature of applicant/Public Officer of applicant/, Officer		J
Notes:			
	s a serious offence to make a false declaration.		
2. Sect	tion 75 of the Income Tax Act, 1962, states: Any person who		
(a)		and when required by or under this Act;	or
(b)			
	(i) furnish, produce or make available any information, document	s or things;	
	(ii) reply to or answer truly and fully, any questions put to him \dots		
	As and when required in terms of this Act shall be guilty of an offi		
3. SAR	RS will, under no circumstances, issue a Tax Clearance Certific	ate unless this form is completed in f	uli.

Page 2 of 2

4. Your Tax Clearance Certificate will only be issued on presentation of your South African Identity Document or Passport (Foreigners only)

as applicable.

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

- 2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest1 in the enterprise, employed by the state? YES/NO
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Identity Number	Name of State institution
	Identity Number

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship

¹ the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? YES/NO

2.2.1	If so, furnish particul	ars:		
	*****************			•

				٠

		•	en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	
2.3	members / partners of	or any person having interest in any other re	/ trustees / shareholders a controlling interest in the elated enterprise whether o YES/NO	e
2.3.1	If so, furnish particula			

	***************************************		***********************	
3 D	ECLARATION			
	1,	the	undersigned	١,
		mpanying bid, do h	nereby make the following nplete in every respect:	9
3.1	I have read and I und	erstand the contents	of this disclosure:	
3.2	I understand that th	e accompanying bid	will be disqualified if this plete in every respect;	S
3.3	The bidder has arrive and without consulta with any competitor.	ed at the accompany tion, communication, However, communic	ring bid independently from agreement or arrangemen ation between partners in a nstrued as collusive bidding	it a
3.4	In addition, there hagreements or arrang quantity, specification used to calculate pricesubmit or not to submit	nave been no constrements with any commons, prices, including notes, market allocation with the bid, bidding with delivery particulars or	sultations, communications apetitor regarding the quality nethods, factors or formulation, the intention or decision to the intention not to win the factors or services to	S, /, S O E
3.4	The terms of the acc disclosed by the bidd	companying bid have er, directly or indirectly	e not been, and will not be ly, to any competitor, prior to ng or of the awarding of the	0

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.
 - I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.
 I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

*****		; ·	
			-
Signature		Date	
	•		

	******	*********************	
Desilies		Name of bidder	
Position		ivame of bloder	

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2

- a) The value of this bid is estimated to not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable; or
- b) Either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will be applicable to this tender (delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).
- 1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "B-BBEE" means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) "bid" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) "Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) "functionality" means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) "prices" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) "proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means:
 - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) "QSE" means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis: 80/20 or 90/10

 $Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$ or

 $Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEF Skittis Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8 .	1	2
		0

5.	R	ı	ח	D	F	C	LA	F	24	١٦	1	O	٨	ı
v.	_		_	_	_	v			•	•		~		

5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

6.	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1			N TERMS	OF
6.1	B-BBEE Status Level of Contri	butor: . =	(maximum o	f 10 or 20 poi	nts)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

MACHINE MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTY	COLUMN TO SERVICE DE LA COLUMN	œ
YES	NO	-

7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

i)	What	percentage	of	the	contract	will	be
		cted					
ii)	The name	of the sub-contract	tor				
iii)	The B-BB	EE status level of t	he sub-co	ntractor			
iv)	Whether t	he sub-contractor i	s an EME	or QSE			
	(Tick app	licable box)					
	VES	NO					

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		and the second s
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people	\$	

Black people who are military veterans	
OR	
Any EME	
Any QSE	

8.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM	
8.1	Name	of
	company/firm:	
8.2	VAT	n
	number:	
8.3	Company registratio	n
	number:	
8.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM	
	Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium One person business/sole propriety Close corporation Company	
	(Pty) Limited [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]	
8.5	DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES	
8.6	COMPANY CLASSIFICATION Manufacturer Supplier Professional service provider Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]	
8.7	Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:	
8.8	I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:	of
	i) The information furnished is true and correct;	
	 The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions a indicated in paragraph 1 of this form; 	S

paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;

iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in

iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a

fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –

- (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
- (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES		
. 4	SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)	
2	DATE:	•••••
	ADDRESS	

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

1.6	. A bid may be disqualified if this D Declaration: Summary Schedule) a	Peclaration Certificate and the Annex are not submitted as part of the bid do	C (Local Content cumentation;			
2.	The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:					
	Description of services, works or goods Stipulated minimum threshold					
			%			
			%			
•			%			
3.	Does any portion of the goods or have any imported content? (Tick applicable box)	services offered				
	YES NO					
31	prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the SARB for the specific currency at The relevant rates of exchange in	be used in this bid to calculate the local general conditions must be the rate (12:00 on the date of advertisement conformation is accessible on				

. . . reg

NB

- The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.isp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (fu	ıll na	ames),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as		,.
of(name	of	bidder
entity), the following:		

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017

SIGNATURE:	DATE:	
WITNESS No. 1	DATE:	
WITNESS No. 2	DATE:	
		en andere en en en en en en en en en en en en en
	$(x_1, \dots, x_n) = (x_1, \dots, x_n) + (x_1, \dots, x_n$	المدالع الراشا وتالجدوا

er de en e

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- 2 It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have
 - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
 - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	N_0
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the audi alteram partem rule was applied).	Yes	No
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
		,	
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, www.frezsury.gov.zz, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445.	Yes	No
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		The gas been want over the gray,
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes	No
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes	No
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

CERTIFICATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM IS TRUE AND CORRECT.		
	BE TAKEN AGAINS FALSE.	O CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION
	· «'» » « » » » » « « « » » » « « « » « »	************************
Signature		Date
Position	e a s a v a v 6 d a a v a a a a a a v 2 9 4 4 6 4	Name of Bidder

SBD 9

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a pe se prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- This SBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (SBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:	
(Bid Number and Description)	
in response to the invitation for the bid made by:	
(Name of Institution)	,
do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in ever	y respect:
I certify, on behalf of:	that:
(Name of Bidder)	

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder

- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7 In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

1000

^a Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Signature	Date
Position	Name of Bidder
	.ls914w 2

THE NATIONAL TREASURY

Republic of South Africa



GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

July 2010

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT July 2010

NOTES

The purpose of this document is to:

- (i) Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and
- (ii) To ensure that clients be familiar with regard to the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.

In this document words in the singular also mean in the plural and vice versa and words in the masculine also mean in the feminine and neuter.

- The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid, should be compiled separately for every bid (if (applicable) and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC shall prevail.

TABLE OF CLAUSES

	TO 11.1
1.	Definitions
2.	Application
3.	General
4.	Standards
5.	Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6.	Patent rights
7. 8.	Performance security
8.	Inspections, tests and analysis
9.	Packing
10.	Delivery and documents
11.	Insurance
12.	Transportation
13.	Incidental services
14.	Spare parts
15.	Warranty
16.	Payment
17.	Prices
18.	Contract amendments
19.	Assignment
20.	Subcontracts
21.	Delays in the supplier's performance
22.	Penalties
23.	Termination for default
24.	Dumping and countervailing duties
25.	Force Majeure
26.	Termination for insolvency
27.	Settlement of disputes
28.	Limitation of liability
29.	Governing language
30.	Applicable law
31.	Notices
32.	Taxes and duties
33.	National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
24	Drobibition of restrictive practices

General Conditions of Contract

1. Definitions

- 1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
- 1.1 "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
- 1.4 "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6 "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
- 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the

RSA.

- 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
 - 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding pince which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 "Project site," where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 "Services" means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such

obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.

1.25 "Written" or "in writing" means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za

4. Standards

- 4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.
- 5. Use of contract ... documents and information; inspection.
- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract; or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance security

- 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
 - (a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - (b) a cashier's or certified cheque
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or

analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.

8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

11. Insurance

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:
 - (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;

- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
 - (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier; provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take

such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contracts if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the

supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.

- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
 - (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any

person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:
 - (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.
- 24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

e de la companya

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a
provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is
increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is
not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of
any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional
payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or
countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such
provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable
difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the
State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any)
which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or
services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in
terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which

may be due to him

25. Force Majeure

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
- 27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
- 27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
 - (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.

28. Limitation of liability

- 28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6;
 - (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and

- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.
- 29. Governing language
- 29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.
- 30. Applicable law
- 30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.
- 31. Notices
- 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice
- 31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.
- 32. Taxes and duties
- 32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
- 32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.
- 33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme
- 33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.
- 34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices
- 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.

34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

Js General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010)